

makita®

PRODUCT CATALOGUE

JULY 2025



| Products | |
|--|---------------------------|
|  | Forward/reverse rotation |
|  | 2 mechanical gears |
|  | 3 mechanical gears |
|  | 4 function |
|  | Torque limiter |
|  | Rotary only |
|  | Rotary hammer |
|  | Hammer only |
|  | Variable speed |
|  | Soft start |
|  | Electronic brake |
|  | Constant speed under load |
|  | Anti-Vibration system |
|  | Tool-less blade change |
|  | Laser line |
|  | Flow sensor |
|  | Extreme clean |
|  | 110V |
|  | 240V |

| Job light | | Outdoor Power Equipment | |
|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
|  | Double insulated |  | 110V |
|  | Made in the UK |  | 240V |
| Production Tools | | | |
|  | Forward/reverse rotation |  | Variable speed trigger |
|  | Soft start |  | Soft start |
|  | Electronic brake |  | Electronic brake |
|  | Constant speed under load |  | Inertia brake |
|  | Job light |  | Automatic chain brake |
| Air Tools | | Anti-Vibration system | |
|  | 110V |  | Tool-less blade change |
|  | 240V |  | Decompressor |
|  | Easy load |  | 4 stroke |
|  | Exhaust |  | Double insulated |
|  | Utility hook | | |
|  | Depth dial | | |
|  | No mark tip | | |
|  | Soft grip | | |
|  | Contact trip | | |
|  | Sequential | | |

| | |
|---|--|
|  | Next Generation Technology |
|  | Lithium-ion Extreme Technology |
|  | Compact Extreme Technology |
|  | Brushless Motor |
|  | Auto-Start Wireless System |
|  | Anti-Vibration Technology |
|  | Deep Exact Cutting Technology |
|  | Automatic Torque Drive Technology |
|  | Active Feedback Sensing Technology |
|  | Suppression of Motor Speed when Idling |

Makita (UK) Ltd, Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK15 8JD Tel: 01908 211678

Accessories shown are not necessarily supplied as standard equipment.
Specification shown may change owing to our policy of constant improvement.
Machines shown conform to CE Marking Regulations.
Errors and Omissions Excepted (E&OE).
Subject to availability.



makitauk.com
for the latest noise and vibration figures

| New Products | | | | 2 |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|------------|------------------------------|
| Cordless Products | XGT | LXT | CXT / 7.2V | Demolition |
| Batteries | 4 | 4 | 5 | Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Max |
| Cordless Kits | 19 | 127 | 148 | Scrapers |
| Demolition Hammers | 12 | 54 | - | Demolition Hammer |
| Rotary Hammers | 14 | 54 | 132 | Construction |
| Combi Drills | 17 | 57 | 132 | Stone Cutting |
| Drill Drivers | - | 60 | 133/150 | Stone Polisher |
| Angle Drills | 17 | 63 | 135 | Concrete Planer |
| Impact Drivers | 19 | 64 | 136/150 | Mixers |
| Impact Wrenches | 20 | 67 | 137 | Angle Grinders |
| Drywall Screwdrivers | - | 72 | - | Heat Guns |
| Autofeed Screwdrivers | - | 73 | - | Metal Working |
| Nailers / Staplers | 30 | 74 | 142 | Die Grinders |
| Rivet Gun | - | 76 | - | Shears |
| Planers | 24 | 76 | - | Nibblers |
| Router / Trimmers | 23 | 77 | - | Cut-off saws |
| Mitre Saws | 28 | 78 | - | Polishers |
| Circular Saws / Plunge Saw | 24 | 79 | 143 | Fastening |
| Band Saws | 40 | 84 | - | Drywall Screwdrivers |
| Jigsaws | 22 | 88 | 139 | Impact Drivers |
| Sanders / Polishers | 31/41 | 88 | 141 | Impact Wrenches |
| Tile cutters | - | - | 143 | Gas Nailers |
| Multi Tools | 24 | 91 | 140 | Air Nailers |
| Reciprocating Saws | 29 | 92 | 139 | Compressors |
| Shears / Nibbler | - | 93 | - | Saws |
| Disc Cutters | 33 | 95 | - | Cut-off saws |
| Angle Grinders | 35 | 96 | - | Band saws |
| Steel Rod / Rebar Cutter | - | 100 | 141 | Jigsaws |
| Heat Gun | - | 104 | - | Reciprocating Saws |
| Cool and Warm Boxes | 44 | 111 | - | Circular Saws |
| Fans | 43 | 111 | 145 | Plunge Saws |
| Blowers | 240 | 113/256 | 146 | Table Saw |
| Vacuum Sweeper | 46/241 | - | - | Mitre Saws |
| Dust Extractor / Vacuums | 45 | 113 | 146 | Woodworking |
| Work Lights / Torches | 52 | 121 | 147 | Biscuit Jointer |
| Chainsaws | 234 | 137 | - | Sanders |
| Earth Auger | 241 | 249 | - | Planers |
| Split-Shaft | 236 | 250 | - | Mortiser |
| Brush Cutters | 236 | 252 | - | Thicknesser |
| Linetrimmers | 237 | 252 | - | Trimmers |
| Blowers | 240 | 256 | - | Routers |
| Hedge Trimmers | 242 | 259 | 261 | Multi Tool |
| Pruning Saw | - | 262 | 262 | Dust Management |
| Pruning Shears | - | 263 | 263 | Measuring |
| Sprayers | - | 264 | 264 | Laser Levels |
| Grass Shears | - | 265 | 265 | Distance Measures |
| Wheelbarrow | - | 266 | - | Pumps |
| Lawn Mowers | 244 | 268 | - | Power Washers |
| Radios / Bluetooth Speakers | | | | 144/222 |
| 152 | | | | Heated Jackets / Tops |
| Drills | | | | 220 |
| Magnetic Drill | | | | 221 |
| Angle Drills | | | | 222 |
| Rotary Drills | | | | 223 |
| Percussion Drills | | | | 224 |
| Diamond Core Drills | | | | 225 |
| Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Plus | | | | 226 |
| Mains Electric Garden Products | | | | 227 |
| Chainsaws | | | | 228 |
| Shredder | | | | 229 |
| Hedge Trimmers | | | | 230 |
| Linetrimmers | | | | 231 |
| Lawn Mowers | | | | 232 |
| Scarifiers | | | | 233 |

NEW PRODUCTS

NEW PRODUCTS

Battery Charging Case
BCC01
Page 4



XGT LXT

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill
DHP492
Page 57



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Autofeed Screwdriver
DFR552Z
Page 73



LXT BL

NEW

Rechargeable Rotary Laser XGT / LXT / CXT
SKR001Z
Page 222



XGT LXT CXT

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench
TW011GZ01
Page 21



XGT BL MOTOR

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill
DHP490Z / DHP490RT1J
Page 58



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Framing Nailer
DBN901ZK / DBN901RTE
Page 74



LXT BL

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Orbit Sander
B0007CGZ
Page 31



XGT BL AWS

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver
DDF490Z
Page 61



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Nailer
DBN610ZJ / DBN601ZJ / DBN601RTJ
Page 74



LXT BL

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner
CL004GZ / CL004GD101
Page 46



XGT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench
DTW1005Z
Page 67



LXT BL

NEW

Rotary Hammer 26mm
HR2670FT
Page 164



NEW

40V Max XGT Blower
UB002GZ01
Page 240



XGT

NEW

BATTERIES & CHARGERS



BATTERIES

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| BL4020 (191L29-0) XGT 2.0 Ah | | BL4025 (191B36-3) XGT 2.5 Ah | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| BL4040 (191B26-6) XGT 4.0 Ah | | BL4040F (1910N6-8) XGT 4.0 Ah | |
|--|--|---|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| BL4050F (191L47-8) XGT 5.0 Ah | | BL4080F (191X65-8) XGT 8.0 Ah | |
|---|--|---|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| BL1830B (197599-5) LXT 5.0 Ah | | BL1840B (197265-4) LXT 5.0 Ah | |
|---|--|---|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| BL1850B (197280-8) LXT 5.0 Ah | | BL1860B (197422-4) LXT 5.0 Ah | |
|---|--|---|--|

CHARGERS

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| BCC01 (191N14-1) XGT 8 Port | | DC40RA (191E08-6) XGT 1 Port | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| DC40RB (191N14-5) XGT 2 Port | | DC40RC (191M92-9) (191M89-8) XGT 1 Port | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| DC40WA (191N14-1) XGT 2 Port | | DC18RC (191C14-1) LXT 1 Port | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| DC18RD (191C14-1) LXT 2 Port | | DC18SD (191C14-1) LXT 1 Port | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| DC18SH (199688-2) LXT 2 Port | | DC18SF (191C14-1) LXT 4 Port | |
|--|--|--|--|

POWER SOURCE KITS



Part Number

| | |
|----------|---|
| 1910A1-7 | XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1910A2-5 | XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1910B0-6 | XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1910B1-4 | XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191J85-8 | XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 191M71-7 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RA, 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 191K01-6 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 191U05-8 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U06-6 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U19-7 | XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U20-2 | XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U33-3 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U34-1 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U47-2 | XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191U48-0 | XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 191V42-8 | XGT 40V 5.0AH - BL4050F x2 Batteries DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 2 |
| 191V30-5 | XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RC 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 191V31-3 | XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 198095-6 | XLT 18V 6.0Ah - BL1860B x2 Batteries, DC18RD 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 198119-8 | XLT 18V 6.0Ah - BL1860B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 197627-6 | XLT 18V 5.0Ah - BL1850B x4 Batteries, DC18RD 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 197803-2 | XLT 18V 5.0Ah - BL1850B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 191L71-1 | XLT 18V 4.0Ah - BL1840B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 197974-5 | XLT 18V 3.0Ah - BL1830B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 1911C8-3 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x2 Batteries, DC40RA 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 1911C9-1 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x2 Batteries, DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1 |
| 1911E6-1 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1911E7-9 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1911G4-9 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |
| 1911G5-7 | XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3 |

12V Max CXT Lithium-ion



4.0 Ah

BL1041B (197406-2)



60
Minute Charge

130
Minute Charge

2.0 Ah

BL1021B (197396-9)



30
Minute Charge

70
Minute Charge

1.5 Ah

BL1016B (197393-5)



22
Minute Charge

50
Minute Charge

7.2V Lithium-ion

DC10WA

1.0 Ah

BL0715 (198000-3)



50
Minute Charge

64V Lithium-ion

DC64WA (191W23-8)

4.0 Ah

BL6440 (191R06-8)



120
Minute Charge



ADP10 (191C10-7)
Battery Adaptor

BATTERIES & CHARGERS

Power Pack LXT Lithium-ion



PDC01



22-55

Minute Charge
See 18V LXT Battery
chart for more information

191A64-2 - Includes LXT power pack and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included)

191A59-5 - Includes LXT power pack, 18V adaptor and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included)

191C91-1 - Includes LXT power pack, 4x 5.0Ah 18V LXT batteries, 18V charger and 18V x2 adaptor

Power Pack Lithium-ion



PDC1500

PDC1200



DC4001



6
Hour Charge
PDC1200

7.5
Hour Charge
PDC1500

PDC1500A01 - Includes 1,500Wh Battery power pack, DC4001 charger.

PDC1200A01 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack, DC4001 charger and 18V x2 adaptor

PDC1200A02 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack and DC4001 charger

Power Convertor for PDC1200 & PDC01 Portable Power Supplies

BAC01



- Powered by the portable power supplies units PDC1200 and PDC01.
- Converts DC power into AC power.
- LED lamps output indication
- Connects to the Makpac system
- Continuous 1,400W / Peak 2,800W
- AC Output Voltage 220V (50/60 Hz)
- UK AC Socket x2
- USB-A x2 (5V, 2.4A)
- USB-C x2 (PD 30W)
- Automotive Socket x1 (12V, 10A)



18V
Lithium-ion G-Series



14.4V
Lithium-ion G-Series



DC18WA



60
Minute Charge

1.3
Ah

PDC1500 & PDC1200

With integrated battery cells

40V^{max} **LXT 36V** **CONNECTX**



PDC1500

-A-
43.55Ah
1,500Wh
1.2m

PDC1200

-A-
33.5Ah
1,200Wh
1.1m

PDC01

Use with 4x 18V batteries

LXT 36V **18V LITHIUM-ION** **CONNECTX**



-A-
12 - 24Ah

432Wh
1.7m

BATTERIES & CHARGERS

CONNECTX

Direct Connection



40V^{max}

191N62-4



LXT 36V

191J51-5



18V

191J50-7



WHY CHOOSE XGT

Through Makita's innovative engineering, the technology within the XGT system will create the equipment and tools of the future. Tools equivalent to petrol or mains power with zero emissions and no trailing cables, XGT is safer and better for the environment.

Digital communication between battery and charger, and battery and tool - reduces charge times and protects batteries and tools from damage prolonging their life.



160+
PRODUCTS
ONE SYSTEM



POWER

PURE COPPER WIRE

Makita® XGT® Products feature purpose-built brushless motors with more copper windings for increased power output.

RARE EARTH MAGNETS

Rare earth magnets of the highest quality are engineered within the brushless motors to maximise power and performance.

SMART



BUILT-IN MICROCHIPS

Built-in microchips in both tool and battery allow for real-time digital communication, actively monitoring heat, overload, and over-discharge.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Digital communication between XGT® Tools and Batteries through enhanced digital communication technology optimise performance to deliver up to 2X longer sustained power during demanding applications.

TOUGH

IMPACT ABSORBENT STRUCTURE

Durable outer casing and cell holder create space within the battery to absorb impact.

WATER & DUST RESISTANCE

Water and dust-resistant triple layer structure and an enhanced terminal structure are engineered to protect against water and dust for any job site condition.

RAPID



MULTI-LAYER SURFACE CONTACTS

Multi-layer surface contacts within tool and battery are designed to take on high current demands.

RAPID OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

XGT® Charger and Dual Cooling Fans digitally communicate before and during the charging process, evaluating battery condition to deliver a consistent fast charge. Charges LXT® batteries with adapter.

WHAT IS XGT

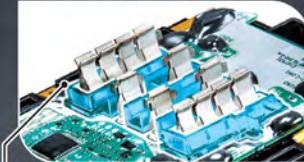
XGT is a system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.



DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Tool ▪ Battery ▪ Battery Charger

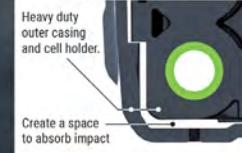
TERMINAL SHORT-CIRCUIT PREVENTION STRUCTURE



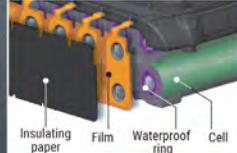
WALL



4-LED FUEL GAUGE INDICATOR



SHOCK ABSORPTION



WATERPROOF TRIPLE-LAYER

OPTIMUM POWER SUPPLY AND CHARGING SYSTEM

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. A battery technology and motor that work together for optimum performance.

RAPID CHARGING SYSTEM

The charger will cool down the battery before charging if the battery temperature is high. Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before charging and during to cool the battery for a faster charge time.

THE OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Forced air cooling



Fast charging



GENERAL CHARGING METHOD

Natural heat dissipation

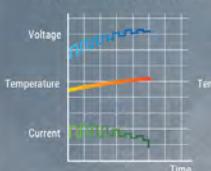


Waiting time for charging



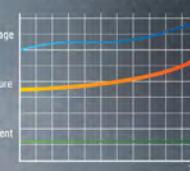
The optimum charging system

Voltage



General charging method

Voltage



OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans to provide faster charging

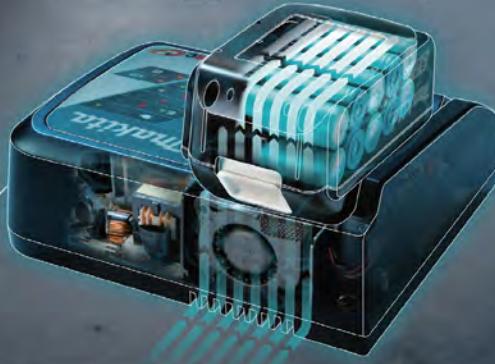
DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimise battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.

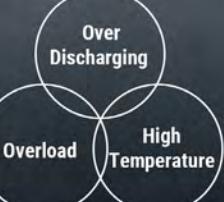


Anytime Charge
No Memory Effect
No Discharging Required

Shock Absorbing
Heavy Duty Pack



BATTERY PROTECTION FUNCTION



COMMUNICATION

This communication technology allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.



CONNECTION

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability notwithstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures a stable current supply to the tool.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Breaker

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Max output power | 4,400W | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Blows per minute | 870bpm | |
| Bit shank | Hex (28.6mm) | 6.5 m/sec ² |
| Net Weight | 29.6 - 32.1kg | EN60745 |

ANTI-RESTART



72.8 Joules

AVT AWS

XGT 40Vmax 80Vmax BL MOTOR SOFT NOLOAD

HM004G



Model Versions

HM004GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless unit set, Hex Wrench.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| No load Speed | 150 - 310 rpm |
| Blows per Minute | 1,100 - 2,250 bpm |
| Max TCT bit | 52mm |
| Max Core bit | 160mm |
| Impact Energy | 20.0 J |
| Net Weight | 12.8 - 14.5kg |



20.0 Joules

AVT AFT AWS

XGT 40Vmax 80Vmax BL MOTOR SOFT NOLOAD

HR006G



Model Versions

HR006GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, side grip, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| No load Speed | 250 - 500 rpm | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Blows per Minute | 1,450 - 2,900 bpm | Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec ² |
| Max TCT bit | 40mm | Hammer 4.0 m/sec ² |
| Max Core bit | 105mm | |
| Impact Energy | 8.0J | |
| Net Weight | 7.4 - 8.2kg | |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth



8.0 Joules

AVT AFT AWS

XGT BL MOTOR SOFT NOLOAD

HR005G



Model Versions

HR005GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, wireless unit, carry case.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Blows per Minute | 950 - 1,900 bpm |
| Impact Energy per Stroke | 20.9 J |
| Net Weight | 12.0 - 13.3kg |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth



20.9 Joules

AVT AFT AWS

XGT 40Vmax 80Vmax BL MOTOR SOFT NOLOAD

HM002G

40V Max XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Blows per Minute | 0 - 2,650 bpm |
| Impact Energy per Stroke | 9.4J |
| Net Weight | 6.3 - 7.1kg |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth

Bluetooth



9.4 Joules

AVT AFT AWS

XGT BL MOTOR SOFT NOLOAD

HM001G

ACCESSORIES: HOLLOW DUST EXTRACTION DRILL BITS



SDS-Plus and SDS-Max dust extraction drill bits remove dust from the hole as you drill.

| Part No. | Diameter | Length | Shank | Part No. | Diameter | Length | Shank |
|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| B-64381 | 12 mm | 325 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64478 | 25 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64397 | 14 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64484 | 28 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64406 | 16 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64490 | 28 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64412 | 18 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64509 | 30 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64428 | 16 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64515 | 30 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64434 | 18 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64521 | 32 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64440 | 20 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64537 | 32 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64456 | 22 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64543 | 35 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64462 | 24 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64559 | 35 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |

To see the full range of hollow dust extractor drill bits visit www.makitaau.com

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 32mm |
| Max in Concrete | 28mm |
| Max TCT Core | 54mm |
| Max Diamond Core | 65mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 980rpm |
| Blows per Minute | 0 - 5,000bpm |
| Impact Energy | 2.9J |
| Net Weight | 4.0 - 4.5kg |

QUICK CHANGE CHUCK

HR004G



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.9 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT**



Model Versions

HR004GZ01 Body Only + Case

HR004GZ02 Body Only + DX14 Dust Extraction

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, quick change chuck, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| Max in Steel | 13mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Max in Wood | 32mm | |
| Max in Concrete | 28mm | |
| Max TCT Core | 54mm | |
| Max Diamond Core | 65mm | |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 980rpm | |
| Blows per Minute | 0 - 5,000bpm | |
| Impact Energy | 2.8J | |
| Net Weight | 3.9 - 4.6kg | |

2.9 Joules

HR003G



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.8 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT**



Model Versions

HR003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, carry case

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|---|
| Max in Steel | 13mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Max in Wood | 32mm | |
| Max TCT bit | 28mm | |
| Max Core bit | 54mm | |
| Max Diamond Core | 65mm | |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 980 rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 5,000 bpm | |
| Impact Energy | 3.0J | |
| Net Weight | 3.8 - 4.8kg | |

3.0 Joules

HR007G



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.0 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AFT** **AWS**



Model Versions

HR007GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cloth, grease vessel, depth gauge, air duct cap.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| Max TCT bit | 30mm |
| Max Core bit | 80mm |
| Max Diamond Core | 80mm |
| Max in Wood | 32mm |
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 840 rpm |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 4,500 bpm |
| Impact Energy | 3.9J |
| Net Weight | 5.3 - 6.7Kg |

Quick Change Chuck

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

HR009G



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.9 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AWS** **AFT**



Model Versions

HR009GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck set, grease vessel set, depth gauge, cloth.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Max TCT Bit | 20 mm |
| Max Core Bit | 35 mm |
| Max Diamond Core Bit | 32 mm |
| Capacity in steel | 13 mm |
| Capacity in wood | 26 mm |
| No load speed | 0 - 1,350 rpm |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 5,000 bpm |
| Impact energy | 2.1 J |
| Net Weight | 2.8 - 4.5 Kg |

HR010G



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.1 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AWS**



Model Versions

HR010GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sealing cap, depth gauge, carry case.

ACCESSORIES: NEMESIS II DRILL BITS

NEMESIS II



Drilling into reinforced concrete is no longer a hit and miss application, with reinforcing bar being no obstacle for the Nemesis II Drill Bits! Suitable for use in the hardest of natural stone, the unique symmetrical head geometry of the Nemesis II range, ensures precision drill holes every time. Perfect for critical anchor fixings and where spot drilling is required, Nemesis II will drill up to 50% more holes than a normal rotary hammer drill bit.

To see the full range of SDS-Plus bits visit www.makita.uk.com

THIRD GENERATION BELTS POUCHES, BAGS & HOLDERS

Makita are delighted to have launched a new and improved collection of belts and pouches to our extensive and popular range of accessories. The newly designed range makes it even easier for tradespeople to safely and easily store and transport their tools and accessories. The collection includes belts, braces, pouches, holders, bags, cases, gear and equipment, and offers users the durability and reliability needed for everyday use.

With over 40 products in the range, Makita has a solution to suit every task; the pouches and holsters are available in a range of designs, suitable for a wide range of trades and uses

FULL RANGE



40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 20mm | Torque Settings | 21 in high speed |
| Capacity in Wood | 76mm | | 41 in low speed |
| Capacity in Masonry | 20mm | | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | Max Fastening Torque | 140Nm (Hard joint) |
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0-2,600rpm Lo: 0-650rpm | | 68Nm (Soft Joint) |
| Blows per minute | Hi: 0-39,000bpm Lo: 0-9,750bpm | Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.0kg |

ELECTRONIC CLUTCH

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP001G

40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm | Torque Settings | 21 + Drill |
| Capacity in Wood | 38mm | Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 30/64Nm |
| Capacity in Masonry | 13mm | | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | Net Weight | 2.0 - 2.6kg |
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0 - 2,200 rpm Lo: 0 - 600 rpm | | |
| Blows per Minut | Hi: 0 - 33,000 bpm Lo: 0 - 9,000 bpm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



HP002G

Model Versions

HP001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth stop, side handle, Belt clip, screw bit, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless Angle Drill

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| No Load Speed (High) | 0-1,500 rpm | Max. Torque | Low: 136Nm |
| No Load Speed (Low) | 0-400 rpm | | High: 55Nm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2 - 13mm | Net Weight | 5.3 - 6.2kg |
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm | | |
| Capacity in Wood: | | | |
| Self-feed bit | Low: 118mm High: 65mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. | |
| Hole Saw | Low: 159mm High: 105mm 50mm | | |
| Auger bit | | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DA001G

Model Versions

DA001GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grip assembly, chuck key, hex wrench.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

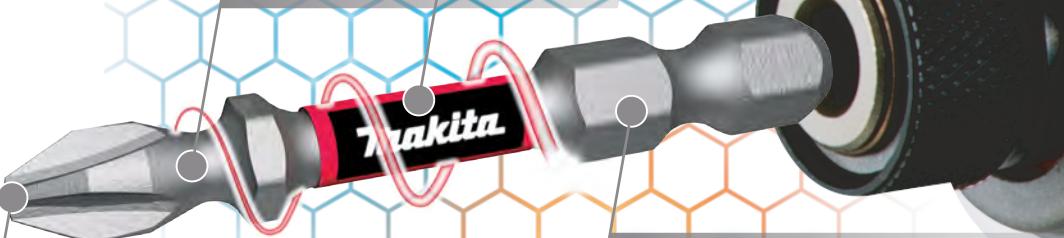


17

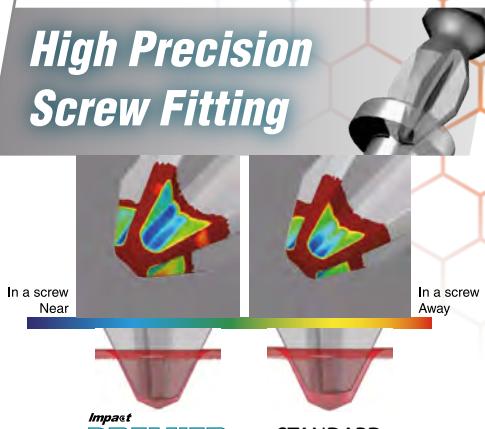
Impact

PREMIER

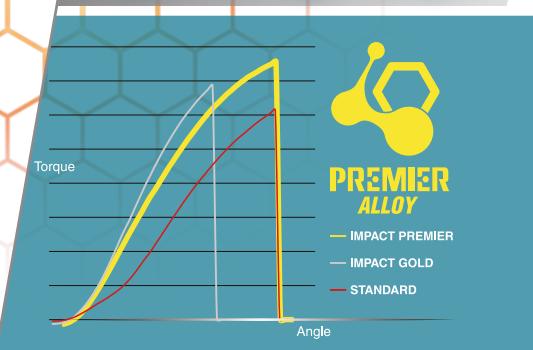
**Double Torsion
for High Durability**



**High Precision
Screw Fitting**



**New Steel
Supports High Torque**

**FULL RANGE****YouTube**

40V Max XGT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Impact Driver | TD003G |
| Combi Drill | HP001G |
| Batteries | BL4025 (x2) |
| Charger | DC40RA |
| | 821551-8 Makpac Type 3 |

DK0176G205

**XGT** **BL** **MOTOR** **x2****Model Versions****DK0176G205** 2x 2.5Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD002G

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex | No Load Speed | 0 - 3,700 rpm (Max) |
| Machine Screw | M4 - M8 | | 0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi) |
| Standard Bolt | M5 - M16 | | 0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid) |
| High Strength Bolt | M5 - M14 | | 0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo) |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22 - 125 mm | Max Tightening Torque | 220 Nm |
| | | Net Weight | 1.7 - 2.9kg |
| Impacts per minute | | | |
| | 0 - 4,600 ipm (Max) | | |
| | 0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi) | | |
| | 0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid) | | |
| | 0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo) | | |

**XGT** **BL** **MOTOR****Model Versions****TD002GZ04** Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD003G

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex | No Load Speed: | 0 - 3,700 rpm (Max) |
| Machine Screw | M4 - M8 | | 0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi) |
| Standard Bolt | M5 - M16 | | 0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid) |
| High Strength Bolt | M5 - M14 | | 0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo) |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22 - 125 mm | Max Tightening Torque | 210 Nm |
| | | Net Weight | 1.7 - 2.9kg |
| Impacts per minute: | | | |
| | 0 - 4,100 ipm (Max) | | |
| | 0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi) | | |
| | 0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid) | | |
| | 0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo) | | |

**XGT** **BL** **MOTOR****Model Versions****TD003GZ01** Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Shear Wrench

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| High strength torque shear bolt | |
| | M16, M20, M22 |
| Super high strength torque shear bolt | |
| | M16, M20 |
| A325 Torque shear bolt | 5/8, 3/4, 7/8 |
| A490 Torque shear bolt | 5/8, 3/4 |
| No load speed | 17 rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 804 Nm |
| Net Weight | 5.2 - 5.9 Kg |

WT001G



Model Versions

WT001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: outer sleeve, shoulder belt, accessory set, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Driving Shank | 1" Square (C-ring) | Impacts per min | 0-1,750ipm |
| Standard Bolt | M27-M45 | | 0-1,500ipm |
| High Strength Bolt | M20-M33 | | 0-1,300ipm |
| Impact Power Selection | | | 0-1,200ipm |
| | Max/Hard/Med/Soft | Fastening torque | 2,850Nm/3,150Nm |
| No Load Speed | 0-1,200rpm | | 1,600Nm |
| | 0-850rpm | | 1,000Nm |
| | 0-700rpm | | 600Nm |
| | 0-600rpm | Nut-busting torque | 4,000Nm |
| ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION | | Net Weight | TW009G 10.8-11.8Kg TW010G 11.8-12.8Kg |

TW010G
TW009G

Model Versions

TW010GZ01 Long Anvil Body Only + Case

TW009GZ01 Short Anvil Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, plastic case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Driving Shank | 3/4" Square (C-ring) | Max Tightening Torque | 1,800Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M12-M36 | Nut Busting Torque | 2,050Nm |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M27 | Net Weight | 3.9-4.2kg |
| Impact Power Selection | | | |
| | Max/Hard/Med/Soft | 4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION | |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-2,500ipm | | |
| | 0-2,400ipm | | |
| | 0-2,200ipm | | |
| | 0-1,900ipm | | |
| No Load Speed | 0-1,800rpm | | |
| | 0-1,400rpm | | |
| | 0-1,150rpm | | |
| | 0-950rpm | | |

TW001G



Model Versions

TW001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square | Max Tightening Torque | |
| | TW002G C-ring / TW003G Pin detent | TW002G 1,700/1,100/630/280Nm | |
| Standard Bolt | M12 - M36 | TW003G 1,360/820/400/200Nm | |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M27 | | |
| Impact Power Selection | | | |
| | Max/Hard/Med/Soft | | |
| Impacts per Minute | | | |
| | TW002G 0-2,400/2,000/1,800/1,700ipm | | |
| | TW003G 0-2,400/2,300/2,000/1,600ipm | | |
| No Load Speed | | | |
| | TW002G 0-1,800/1,000/900/850pm | | |
| | TW003G 0-1,800/1,200/1,000/800pm | | |

TW002G
TW003G

Model Versions

TW002GZ01 Body Only + Case

TW003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Driving Shank | 3/4" Square Drive | Max Fastening Torque | 1500Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M12 - M36 | Nut Busting Torque | 1900Nm |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M27 | Net Weight | 4.3-5.5kg |
| Impact Power Selection | | | |
| | Max, Hi, Med, Soft | | |
| Impacts per Minute | | | |
| | 0-2,600ipm | | |
| | 0-2,000ipm | | |
| | 0-1,400ipm | | |

TW011G

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| No Load Speed | 0-500rpm |
| | 0-700rpm |
| | 0-1,100rpm |
| | 0-1,800rpm |



Model Versions

TW011GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, carry case, +Truss head screw M4X12

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square | Max Tightening Torque | 760Nm |
| | C-ring TW007 / Pin detent TW008 | Nut Busting Torque | 1,100Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M24 | Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.3kg |
| High Strength Bolt (10.9) | M10 - M16 | | |
| High Strength Bolt (F10T) | M12 - M16 | | |
| Impact Power Selection | | | |
| | Max/Hard/Med/Soft | | |
| Impacts per Minute | | | |
| | 0-2,900 / 0-2,700 / | | |
| | 0-1,900 / 0-1,200ipm | | |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,300 / 0-1,900 / | | |
| | 0-1,200 / 0-600rpm | | |

TW007G
TW008G

Model Versions

TW007GZ01 Body Only + Case

TW008GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square Drive (C-ring) | Max Fastening Torque | 350Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M20 | Nut Busting Torque | 630Nm |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M16 | Net Weight | 1.9 - 2.2kg |
| Impact Power Selection | Max, Hi, Med, Soft | | |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-4,000ipm 0-3,400ipm 0-2,600ipm 0-1,800ipm | | |
| No Load Speed | 0-3,200rpm 0-2,600rpm 0-1,800rpm 1,000rpm | | |

4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION

TW004G



Model Versions

TW004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Max cut in wood | 135 mm |
| Max cut in steel | 10 mm |
| Max cut in Aluminium | 20 mm |
| Length of stroke | 26 mm |
| Shank type | B |
| Strokes per minute | 800 - 3,500 spm |
| Net Weight | 2.6 - 2.9kg |



Model Versions

JV001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, kerf board, blades, hex wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Max cut in wood | 135 mm |
| Max cut in steel | 10 mm |
| Max cut in Aluminium | 20 mm |
| Length of stroke | 26 mm |
| Shank type | B |
| Strokes per minute | 0 - 3,500 spm |
| Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.0kg |



Model Versions

JV002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, kerf board, blades, hex wrench, carry case

TW004G

40V Max XGT Brushless 1/2" Router

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/2" |
| Plunge Capacity | 0 - 60mm |
| Max output power | 1,900W |
| No Load Speed | 8,000 - 25,000rpm |
| Variable Speed Control | 5 speeds |
| Net Weight | 4.0 - 5.2kg |

ANTI-RESTART
LOCK-ON FUNCTION

Model Versions

RP001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Holder, Dust nozzle, Accessory set, Rod 8, Straight Guide, Chip Deflector, Carry case.

JV001G

40V Max XGT Brushless Router Trimmer

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/4" and 3/8" |
| Max Plunge capacity: | |
| Trimmer Base | 0-40 mm |
| Plunge Base | 0-35 mm |
| No load speed | 10,000 - 31,000rpm |
| Max Output wattage | 1,160W |
| Net Weight | 2.2 - 2.5kg |

RT001GZ21
Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle, template guide, wrench, makpac type 4.RT001GZ16
Trimmer Guide, Straight Guide, Offset Base, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Grip 36, Dust nozzle, Template guide, Wrench, Guide holder, Collet cone, Inner tray, makpac type 4.RT001GZ20
Straight guide assembly, Dust nozzle, inner tray, makpac type 4.

Model Versions

RT001GZ16 Body Only + Case

RT001GZ20 Body Only + Case

RT001GZ21 Body Only + Case

RT001G BASE OPTIONS



1) Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



2) Offset Base

- Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
- Replaceable plastic base assembly



3) Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



4) Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1 3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 82mm Planer

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,100W | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System |
| No Load Speed | 15,000 rpm | connects to compatible dust |
| Planing Width | 82 mm | extractor with Bluetooth |
| Planing Depth | 4 mm | |
| Max Rebate Depth | 25 mm | |
| Net Weight | 3.7 - 4.9 Kg | |



KP001G



Model Versions

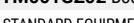
KP001GZ03 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule assembly, Anti corrosion paper, wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Multi-Tool

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Max output | 470W | ANTI-RESTART |
| Oscillation angle left & right | 1.8 (3.6 total)degrees | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Sandring 2.5 m/sec ² | | Sanding 2.5 m/sec ² |
| Scraping 2.5 m/sec ² | | Scraping 2.5 m/sec ² |
| Sawing 2.5 m/sec ² | | Sawing 2.5 m/sec ² |
| EN62841-1 | | |

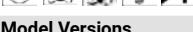
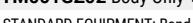
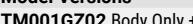
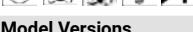
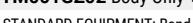
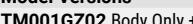
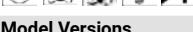
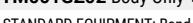
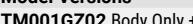
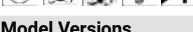
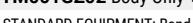
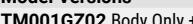
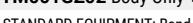
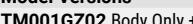
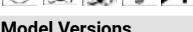
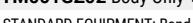
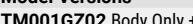
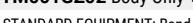
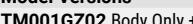
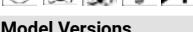
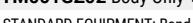
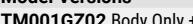
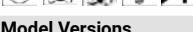
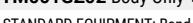
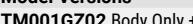
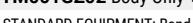
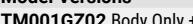
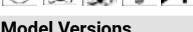
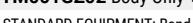
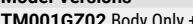
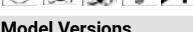
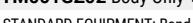
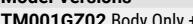
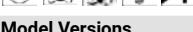
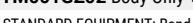
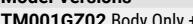
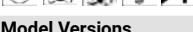
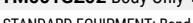
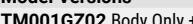
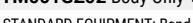
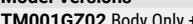
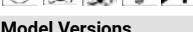
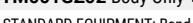
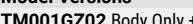
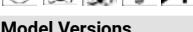
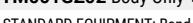
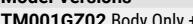
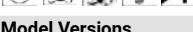
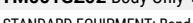
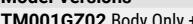
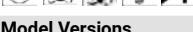
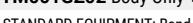
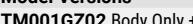
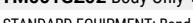
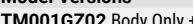
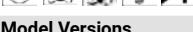
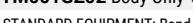
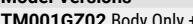
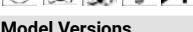
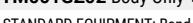
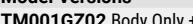
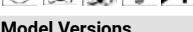
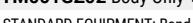
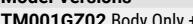
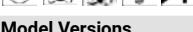
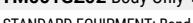
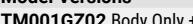
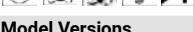
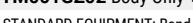
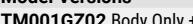
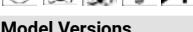
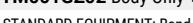
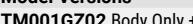
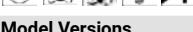
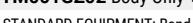
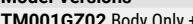
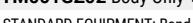
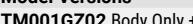
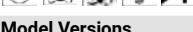
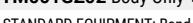
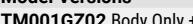
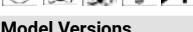
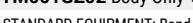
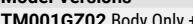
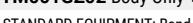
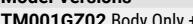
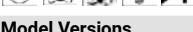
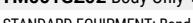
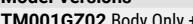
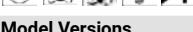
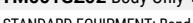
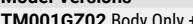
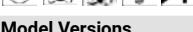
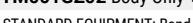
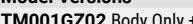
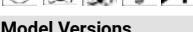
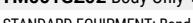
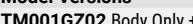
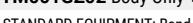
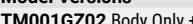
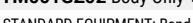
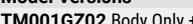
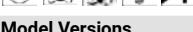
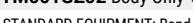
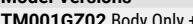
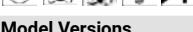
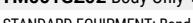
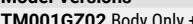
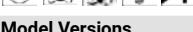
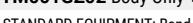
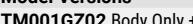
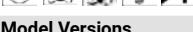
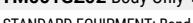
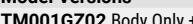
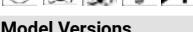
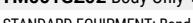
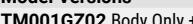
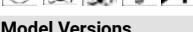
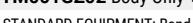
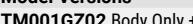
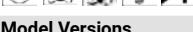
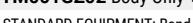
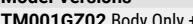
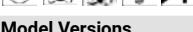
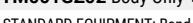
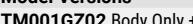
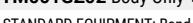
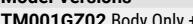
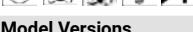
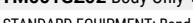
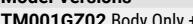
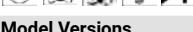
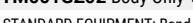
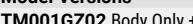
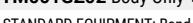
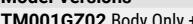
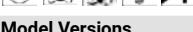
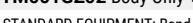
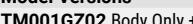
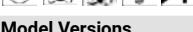
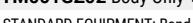
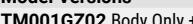
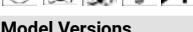
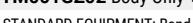
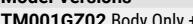
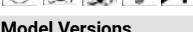
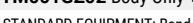
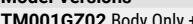
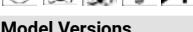
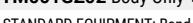
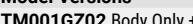
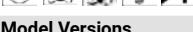
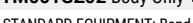
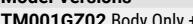
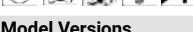
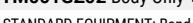
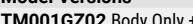
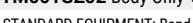
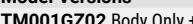
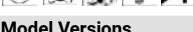
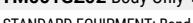
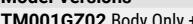
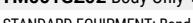
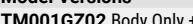
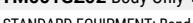
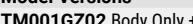
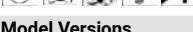
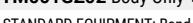
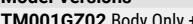
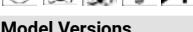
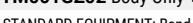
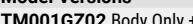
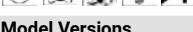
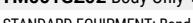
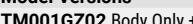
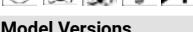
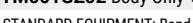
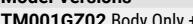
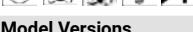
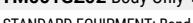
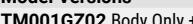
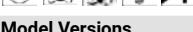
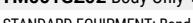
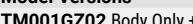
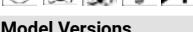
TOOL-LESS ATTACHMENT CHANGE:
OIS - NO
STARLOCK - YES
STARLOCK PLUS - YES
STARLOCK MAX - YES

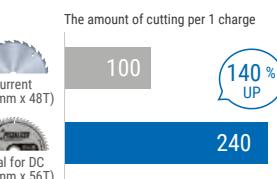
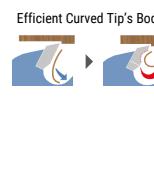
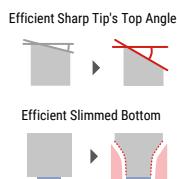
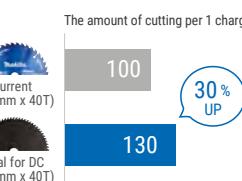
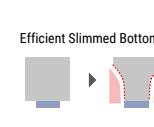
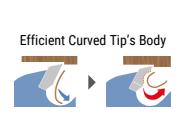
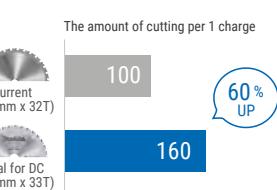
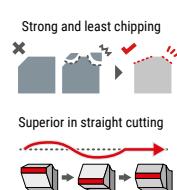
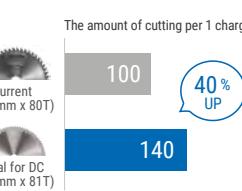
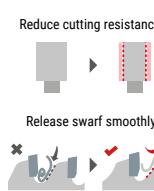
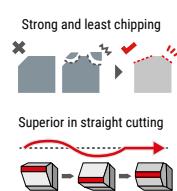


Model Versions

TM001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Band, Carry Case.



EFFICUT**EFFICUT****EFFICUT****EFFICUT****EFFICUT**

FULL RANGE



YouTube

**40V Max XGT Brushless 190mm Circular Saw**

HS004G

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Blade Diameter | 190mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20 / 30mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 0° | 60mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 45° | 43mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 48° | 41mm |
| No Load Speed | 6,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 4.4 – 4.7kg |



Recommended Blade: B-64191

**Model Versions****HS004GZ02** Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **ADT** **AWS****40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Circular Saw**

HS012G

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20-30mm |
| Max output | 1,300 W |
| Max cutting capacity at 0° | 57mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 45° | 41mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,200rpm |
| Net Weight | 3.2 – 4.4 Kg |



Recommended Blade: B-62985

**Model Versions****HS012GZ01** Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, dust nozzle set, tct blade, hex wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AWS****40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Plunge Saw**

SP001G

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm |
| Bore Size | 20mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 0° | 56mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 45° | 40mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 48° | 38mm |
| No Load Speed | 2,500 – 4,900rpm |
| Net Weight | 4.4 – 5.0 Kg |



Recommended Blade: B-57336

**Model Versions****SP001GZ03** Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless unit, TCT blade, hex wrench, tool bag.

XGT **BL** **AWS**

40V Max XGT Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 305mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,600 rpm |
| Max Output | 1,500 W |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60° (L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48° (L-R) |
| Net Weight | 30.5 – 31.1kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



| Bevel Angle | | | |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Mitre Angle | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 71x363mm | 107x363mm | 54x363mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 71x255mm | 107x255mm | 54x255mm |
| 60° (right) | | 92x185mm | |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



LS003G

Model Versions

LS003GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, vice assembly, wireless unit, hex wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 260mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,600 rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60° (L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48° (L-R) |
| Net Weight | 26.6 – 27.2kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



| Bevel Angle | | | |
|----------------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Mitre Angle | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 42x310mm | 68x310mm | 29x305mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 42x218mm | 68x218mm | 29x215mm |
| 60° (left and right) | | 68x155mm | |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



LS004G

Model Versions

LS004GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, hex wrench, vertical vice, accessory set, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless 216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 216mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 4,800 rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60° (L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48° (L-R) |
| Net Weight | 16.4 – 17.0kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



| Bevel Angle | | | |
|----------------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Mitre Angle | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 50x312mm | 70x312mm | 30x312mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 50x220mm | 70x220mm | 30x220mm |
| 60° (right) | | 70x155mm | |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



LS002G

Model Versions

LS002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Strokes per minute | Hi: 0 – 3,000spm Lo: 0 – 2,300 spm |
| Length of Stroke | 32mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in Pipe | Ø130mm |
| Net Weight | 4.2 – 4.5kg |

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



JR001G

Model Versions

JR001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: blade set, tool bag.



JR002G

40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Strokes per minute | 0 – 3,000spm |
| Length of Stroke | 32mm |
| Capacity in wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in Pipe | 130mm |
| Net Weight | 4.6 – 5.8kg |

Vibration:
Cutting boards 8.5m/s²
Cutting Wooden beams 7.9m/s²

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JR002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: blade set, carry case



40V Max XGT Pin Nailer

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Nail Length | 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm |
| Nail Gauge | 23Ga (0.6mm) |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 pcs |
| Net Weight | 2.4 - 3.0kg |



PT001G



Model Versions

PT001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hook, nose adapter, hex wrench



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, nose adaptor, hex wrench, belt clip

40V Max XGT BL 18Ga Brad Nailer

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Nail Type | Brad Nail |
| Nail Length | 15 - 40mm |
| Nail Gauge | 18Ga |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 pcs |
| Net Weight | 2.6 - 3.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



FN001G



Model Versions

FN001GZ02 Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, nose adaptor, hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Belt Sander

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| Belt speed | 120 - 470m/min |
| No Load Speed | 2.0 - 7.8 m/s |
| Belt size | 76 x 533mm |
| Net weight | 4.5-5.1Kg |

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



BS001G



Model Versions

BS001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, abrasive belt, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Random Orbit Sander

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max output power | 370W (with portable power pack PDC1500) | Power supply cord | 1.6m |
| Orbits No-load | 6,000 - 10,000opm | Net Weight | B0001CG 0.92kg B0002CG 0.98kg |
| Abrasive disc | B0001CG/B0003CG Circular 125mm B0002CG/B0004CG Circular 150mm | | B0003CG 0.91kg B0004CG 0.96kg |
| Orbit diameter | B0001CG/B0002CG ø5 B0003CG/B0004CG ø3 | | |

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

B0001/002/
003/004CG

Model Versions

B0001CGZ Body Only

B0002CGZ Body Only

B0003CGZ Body Only

B0004CGZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, Arm band complete, front cuff 22, battery adapter, Abrasive disc, pad saver.



40V Max XGT Brushless Orbit Sander

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Max output power | 200W (with portable power pack PDC1500) | Power supply cord | 1.6m |
| Orbits No-load | B0005CG/006CG 6,000-10,000opm B0007CG 6,000-12,000opm | Net Weight | B0005CG/006CG 0.93kg B0007CG 1.1 Kg |
| Abrasive Pad | B0005CG Square 80x130mm B0007CG Square 93 x 185mm B0006CG Triangular 100x150mm | | |
| Orbit diameter | B0005CG/B0006CG ø3 B0007CG ø2 | | |

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

B0005/006/
B0007CG

Model Versions

B0005CGZ Square Pad Body Only

B0006CGZ Triangle Pad Body Only

B0007CGZ Square Pad Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, arm band complete, Front cuff 22, Pad protector, Battery adapter, Abrasive paper, Pad saver.



COSMOS

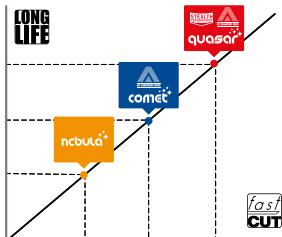
S Y S T E M



nebula

COSMOS RANGE

Powerfull diamond blades for every work.



STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

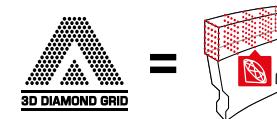
For lower vibrations and noise reduction.



Advanced technology utilising laminate blades which reduce resonance and run significantly quieter than traditional blades.

3DDG TECHNOLOGY

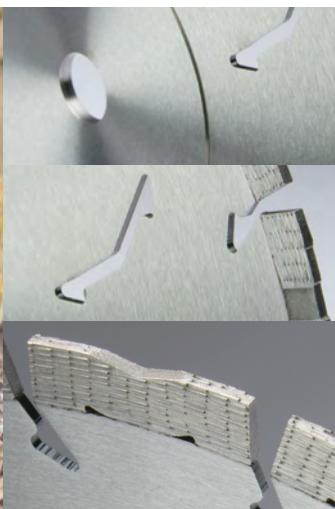
For faster cutting and longer tool life.



Allows each diamond grit to be placed in an even 3 dimensional pattern for unparalleled performance against traditional random distribution segments.



YouTube



80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless 355mm Disc Cutter

CE001G

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Max output power | 3,600 W |
| Max Wheel diameter | 355 mm |
| Bore diameter | 25.4 mm |
| Max Wheel thickness | 5.0 mm |
| Min Wheel thickness | 2.0 mm |
| No load speed | 5,300 rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 127 mm |
| Net Weight | 12.3 – 14.1 Kg |


XGT **BL** **40Vmax+40Vmax** **AFT**

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless 355mm Disc Cutter

CE002G

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Max output power | 4,000 W |
| Max Wheel diameter | 355 mm |
| Bore diameter | 25.4 mm |
| Max Wheel thickness | 4.0 mm |
| No load speed | 4,200 rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 127 mm |
| Net Weight | 13.1 – 15.1 Kg |


XGT **BL** **40Vmax+40Vmax** **AWS** **AFT**

Model Versions

CE002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, ring set, hose clamp, box wrench, wireless unit.

CE001G & CE002G FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Low Vibration Mechanism
Equipped with anti-vibration housing with built-in spring to absorb the vibration from cutting to integrated front and rear handles.



Cost Saving of 75% Over Petrol (EK6100)
Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth

- CE001G/CE002G = £0.34
(Average energy price per kWh March 2022)
- EK6100 = £1.37
(Average petrol price per litre March 2022)

Run Time
Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth

- CE001G/CE002G = 40V 5.0Ah batteries charged 2.5 times
- EK6100 = 1 full tank of fuel



Reduced Maintenance Costs

- No need to regularly replace air filters, recoil rope, cylinder or piston

Environmental Benefits

- Zero emissions
- Reduced vibration
- No need to mix petrol and oil
- No need to transport fuel

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless 305mm Disc Cutter

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Max output power | 1,900 / 1,700W | ANTI-RESTART |
| No Load speed | 5,000rpm | |
| Blade diameter | 305mm | |
| Bore diameter | 20 / 25.4mm | |
| Max thickness | 5.0mm | |
| Min thickness | 1.9mm | |
| Max cutting capacity | 121 / 111mm | |
| Net Weight | 6.7-7.7mm | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CE004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, Coupling Sleeve, Cut off Wheel 230, Box Wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

CE004G


XGT **BL** **AFT**

40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

CE003G

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Max output power | 1,900 / 1,700W | ANTI-RESTART |
| No Load speed | 6,600rpm | |
| Blade diameter | 230mm | |
| Bore diameter | 17 / 22.23mm | |
| Max thickness | 3.0mm | |
| Min thickness | 0.9mm | |
| Max cutting capacity | 88mm | |
| Net Weight | 6.4-7.4mm | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CE003GZ02 Body Only + Abrasive Disc

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, Coupling Sleeve, Ring Set, Flange 80, Box Wrench

XGT **BL** **AFT**


40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

GA038G

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 230mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6.5mm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| No load Speed | 6,600rpm | |
| Net Weight | 4.6 - 7.4kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.


XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS**

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA004G

| | | |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.9 - 3.6kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.


XGT **BL** **AFT**


Model Versions

GA004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA022G

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0-3.6kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.


XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS**

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Model Versions | GA022GZ01 Body Only + Case |
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench. | |

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 3.6kg | |

GA012G



XGT **BL** **AFT**



Model Versions

GA012GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0-3.6kg | |

GA028G



XGT **BL** **AFT AWS**



Model Versions

GA028GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6 mm | |
| Switch Type | Slide switch | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.3 Kg | |

GA040G



XGT **BL** **AFT AWS XLOCK**



Model Versions

GA040GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23 mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6 mm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.4 Kg | |

GA043G



XGT **BL** **AFT AWS XLOCK**



Model Versions

GA043GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle switch | |
| No Load Speed | 11,000 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.4Kg | |

GA049G



Model Versions

GA049GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depressed centre wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.9 - 3.6kg | |

GA005G



Model Versions

GA005GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0-4.4kg | |

GA023G



Model Versions

GA023GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 8,500rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 3.6kg | |

GA013G



Model Versions

GA013GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500rpm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 3.0-4.5kg | |

GA029G



Model Versions

GA029GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS**

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | SLIDE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6mm | |
| Switch Type | Slide switch | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500rpm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.3kg | |



GA041G



Model Versions

GA041GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS** **XLOCK**

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| Wheel Diameter | 125 mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23 mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6 mm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.4 kg | |



GA044G



Model Versions

GA044GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS** **XLOCK**

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | PADDLE SWITCH |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle switch | |
| No Load Speed | 11,000 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 5.4kg | |

GA050G



Model Versions

GA050GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT**

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 185mm Metal Cutter

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 185mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,500 rpm | |
| Max Capacity at 0° | 67 mm | |
| Net Weight | 4.2 - 5.4 Kg | |

CS002G



XGT **BL** **AFT**



Model Versions

CS002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, tool bag, carry case.

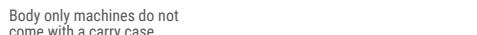
40V Max XGT Brushless Portable Band Saw

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Blade Length | 1,140 mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Blade Width | 13 mm | |
| Blade Thickness | 0.5 mm | |
| Blade Speed | 0 - 3.2 m/s | |
| Capacity: Round Pipe | 127 mm | |
| Capacity: Square Pipe | 127x 127 mm | |
| Net Weight | 6.6 - 7.8 Kg | |

PB002G



XGT **BL**



Model Versions

PB002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Band saw blade, hex wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Steel Hole Punch

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Max Throat Depth | 40mm | SELF-PRIMING FUNCTION |
| Type of hole | Round hole | |
| Capacity General steel (SS400) | | |
| ø19 [t=10] | | |
| Capacity Stainless steel (SUS304) | | |
| ø20 [t=6] | | |
| Net weight | 11.6-12.8Kg | |

PP001G



XGT **BL**



Model Versions

PP001GZK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless 180mm Polisher

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Max Output | 940W |
| Brush pad capacity | 180mm |
| Pad Diameter | 165 mm |
| Spindle thread size | M14 |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,200 rpm |
| Net Weight | 3.0 - 4.4 Kg |

PV001G



XGT **BL**



Model Versions

PV001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Accessory set, sleeve, loop handle, dust cover, wool pad, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vibrating Poker

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Max output | 550W |
| Vibration: | |
| Power mode | 15,500 vpm |
| Normal mode | 12,000 vpm |
| Net Weight | 2.1 - 3.4 Kg |

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **BL**

Model Versions

VR001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Mixer

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| No Load Speed H/L | 0 - 920 / 0 - 500 rpm |
| Tool Holder Shank | M12 / M14 |
| Max Paddle Diameter | 240 mm (9-1/2") |
| Net Weight | 5.7 - 7.0 Kg |

UT001G



XGT **BL**

Model Versions

UT001GZ02 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shaft complete, shaft holder, mixing blade, wrench, hex bolt

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Air Compressor

AC001G

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Motor shaft | 6,000 rpm |
| Crank shaft | 2,075 rpm |
| Air flow | 34 at 0.62MPa L/min |
| Max Pressure | 0-134 PSI |
| No. of outlets | 1 |
| Max air pressure in tank | 0.93 MPa |
| Cut in pressure/ Cut out pressure | 0.72 / 0.93 MPa |
| Tank Capacity | 7.6 L |
| Net Weight | 10.1 - 11.3Kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

AC001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Brushless Dust Blower

AS001G

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Max Air Volume (Without Nozzle in mode 4) | 0 - 1.1 m ³ / min | Mode 3 | 0 - 2.3 N |
| Max Air Velocity (With Nozzle 7 in mode 4) | 0 - 200 m/s | Mode 4 | 0 - 2.8 N |
| Max pressure (With Nozzle 7 in mode 4) | 0 - 29.7 kPa | Max Sealed Suction (with air vent hose complete) | 10.3 kPa |
| | | Net Weight | 1.5 - 2.3 Kg |

Blowing Force:
Mode 1 1 - 1.1 N
Mode 2 0 - 1.7 N



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

AS001GZ05 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle, accessory bag, tool bag, carry case.

40V Max XGT Inflator

MP001G

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Max Air Pressure | 1,110kPa (161 PSI) |
| Air Discharge Amount | |
| 24 litres/min (at 200 kPa) | |
| 12 litres/min (at 700 kPa) | |
| 7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa) | |
| Hose length | 65cm |
| Net Weight | 2.2-3.5kg |

3X INFLATION SETTINGS



XGT

Model Versions

MP001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: British adaptor, french adaptor, sport ball needle adaptor, swim ring adaptor, carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT Portable Fan

CF003G

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Fan Diameter | 450 mm |
| Max Air Speed | 96 - 300 m / min |
| Air Flow | 38 - 120 m ³ / min |
| Run time with BL4040 | |
| With Oscillation | 110 mins |
| Without Oscillation | 115 mins |
| Net Weight | 7.9 - 10.5kg |

3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT **LXT**

Model Versions

CF003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

40V Max XGT Portable Fan

CF002G

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fan Diameter (Hi/Med/Low) | 330mm |
| Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low) | 240 / 170 / 120 m/min |
| Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low) | 21 / 15 / 10 m ³ /min |
| Run time with BL4040 (Hi/Med/Low) | 305 / 610 / 970 mins |
| With Oscillation | 320 / 640 / 1,020 mins |
| Without Oscillation | |
| Net Weight | 3.8-5.1kg |

3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT

Model Versions

CF002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

40V Max XGT Swing Fan

CF001G

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Max Air Speed (H/M/L) | 190 / 150 / 120 m/min |
| Air Flow (H/M/L) | 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m ³ /min |
| Fan Diameter | 235mm |
| Run Time (2.5Ah) | |
| Without Oscillation (H/M/L) | 410 / 550 / 730 mins |
| With Oscillation (H/M/L) | 370 / 500 / 665 mins |
| Net Weight | 2.0-3.0 kg |

3-SPEED SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



XGT

Model Versions

CF001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Microwave

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Cavity Capacity | 8L |
| Cavity Base Shape | Flat plate |
| Microwave power | 350 - 500W |
| Operating frequency | 2,450MHz |
| Cavity Dimensions | W 255x D 241x H 120mm |
| Net Weight | 8.9 - 12.7kg |

MW001G



Model Versions

MW001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Kettle

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water tank capacity | 0.8L |
| Dimensions (Lx Wx H) | 233x 322x 307 mm |
| Boiling time of 0.8L water | |
| 8 mins (23°C water) | |
| 9 mins (10°C water) | |
| Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2x fully charged batteries | |
| 1.2L (with two BL4025) | |
| 2.2L (with two BL4040) | |
| Net Weight | 2.8 - 5.9kg |

KT001G



Model Versions

KT001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Brushless Power Washer

| | |
|---|---|
| Pump Speed Mode 1/2/3 1,870/2,580/3,350 rpm | Max Water Flow 7.0 L/min |
| Regular Pressure Mode 1/2/3 30/55/85bar | Max Water Feed Temperature 40 °C |
| Max Permissible Pressure 115 bar | Run time 2x 5.0Ah Mode 1/2/3 60/30/18 mins |
| Regular Flow Pressure Mode 1/2/3 3.0/4.2/5.5 L/min | Net Weight 8.5 - 13.4kg |

HW001G



Model Versions

HW001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hose assembly, strainer assembly, trigger gun, cyclone jet nozzle, high pressure hose 5m, extension set, vario spray nozzle set, connector set.

40V Max XGT Brushless Scrubber Polisher

| | |
|---|--|
| No Load Speed | High 600rpm Medium 350rpm Low 150rpm |
| Attachment size (Cleaning width) | Brush Ø190mm |
| | Floor pad Ø200mm |
| Continuous run time (approx) on a full battery charge | 2.5Ah: 30 mins |
| Net weight | 4.4-5.6kg |

PS001G



Model Versions

PS001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Brush, Splash guard, Pad holder, Floor pad white, red and blue.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Sweeper

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| No Load Speed Main brush | Cleaning capacity 2,600 m ² per hour |
| Standard mode | 500rpm |
| Quiet mode | 350rpm |
| No Load Speed Side brush | Cleaning width 480mm |
| Standard mode | 650mm |
| Quiet mode | Dust type Dry only |
| Dust collection volume | 15.6L |
| Dust container capacity | 24L |
| Continuous run time | 200 mins with two 8.0Ah batteries in standard mode |
| | Net weight 29.9 - 44.0kg |

2 SPEED SETTING
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
MODE MEMORY FUNCTION



Model Versions

VS001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Brushless Upright Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.8 m3/min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 15 kPa |
| Suction Power | Max 110W |
| | Normal 50W |
| | Low 25W |
| Run Time 1x 5.0Ah (M/N/L) | |
| | 25 / 50 / 100 mins |
| Dust Capacity | 5L |
| Net Weight | 8.0-9.2kg |

VC010G



Model Versions

VC010GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Long sash nozzle, round brush, filter bag set.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.0 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 20 kPa |
| Suction Power | 20 / 40 / 70 / 110 W |
| Dust Capacity: | 250 ML |
| Net Weight | 2.2 – 2.8kg |

HEPA FILTER
MODE MEMORY FUNCTION

CL004G



Model Versions

CL004GZ Body Only

CL004GD101 1x 2.5Ah + Fast Charger

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, fast charger, pipe, nozzle, sash nozzle, nozzle holder.

CL004G FEATURES



4-Mode Suction Power

The cleaner resumes vacuuming at the last used power mode. The power mode can be selected before turning on.

Floor Detection Function

The electric rotary brush stops when the nozzle is not in contact with the floor and is driven when the nozzle touches the floor.



Dust Box (cyclone type)

The dust box can be removed for emptying while keeping the cyclone unit attached to the cleaner body.



Quiet Operation

Sound-absorbing sponges are placed along the exhaust route to reduce exhaust noise.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.0 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 20 kPa |
| Suction Power | 15 / 35 / 60 / 100 W |
| Dust Capacity | 250 ML |
| Net Weight | 1.9 – 3.0kg |

CL003G



Model Versions

CL003GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, crevice nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.2 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 21 kPa |
| Suction Power | 20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W |
| Capacity: | |
| Cloth dust bag | 500ml |
| Paper dust bag | 330ml |
| Net Weight | 1.8 – 3.0kg |

CL002G



Model Versions

CL002GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, paper filter set, Battery cover, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.2 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 21 kPa |
| Suction Power | 20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W |
| Capacity | |
| 0.73 L | |
| Net Weight | 1.7-2.3kg |

CL001G



Model Versions

CL001GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC008G

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Machine Type | Dry | DRY TYPE |
| Max Sealed suction | 18 kPa | |
| Max Air Volume | 2.4m ³ /min | |
| Suction Power | 25/55/100/195W | |
| Paper dust bag capacity | 2.0L | |
| Cloth dust bag capacity | 1.5L | |
| Net Weight | 4.1 - 5.3 Kg | |



Model Versions

VC008GZ02 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, bent pipe assembly, telescopic pipe, hose, filter bag, hose band, nozzle.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC011G

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Machine Type | Dry | DRY TYPE |
| Max Sealed Suction | 20 kPa | |
| Max Air Volume | 2.4 m ³ /min | |
| Suction Power Mode 1/2/3/4 | 25/ 55/ 100/ 195 W | |
| Paper dust bag capacity | 6.0 L | |
| Cloth dust bag capacity | 5.5 L | |
| Net Weight | 6.4 - 9.5kg | |



Model Versions

VC011GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, nozzle, Long sash nozzle, Hose, hose band, Telescopic pipe, Filter bag.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC009G

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Machine Type | Dry | DRY TYPE |
| Max Sealed suction | 18 kPa | |
| Max Air Volume | 1.9m ³ /min | |
| Suction Power | 45 / 85 / 165W | |
| Paper dust bag capacity | 2.0L | |
| Cloth dust bag capacity | 1.5L | |
| Net Weight | 4.1 - 5.3 Kg | |



Model Versions

VC009GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hose, filter bag, hose band, wireless unit set, front cuff 22/24.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC012G

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Machine Type | Dry | DRY TYPE |
| Max Sealed Suction | 20 kPa | |
| Max Air Volume | 2.4 m ³ /min | |
| Suction Power Mode 1/2/3/4 | 25/ 55/ 100/ 195 W | |
| Paper dust bag capacity | 6.0 L | |
| Cloth dust bag capacity | 5.5 L | |
| Net Weight | 6.4 - 9.5kg | |



Model Versions

VC012GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, hose, hose band, filter bag, front cuff 22/24.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Machine Type | Wet & Dry | Wet Capacity | 30 L |
| Max Air Flow: | | Dry Capacity | 40 L |
| At Hose end Ø38 x 2.5m hose | | Net Weight | 18.4 - 20.8 Kg |
| | 3.7 m ³ / min | | |
| At Turbine Ø28 x 3.5m hose | 4.9 m ³ / min | | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 18 kPa | | |
| Suction Power: | | | |
| Max Ø38 x 2.5m hose | 350 W | | |
| Min Ø38 x 2.5m hose | 75 W | | |

WET AND DRY TYPE
COMPATIBLE WITH
PAPER DUST BAG



M



Model Versions

VC006GMZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC001GL

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Machine Type | Wet and Dry | WET AND DRY TYPE |
| Max Air Flow | 3.2m ³ | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 23kPa | |
| Suction Power: | | |
| With Ø22 x 1.7m hose | 265W | |
| Wet Capacity | 6L | |
| Dry Capacity | 8L | |
| Net Weight | 8.1 - 10.0Kg | |



L



Model Versions

VC001GLZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC002GL

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Machine Type | Airborne particles | AIRBORNE PARTICLES |
| Max Air Flow | 1.8m ³ | HEPA FILTER |
| Max Sealed Suction | 23kPa | |
| Suction Power: | | |
| With ø38 x 2.5m hose | 205W | |
| Dry Capacity | 8L | |
| Net Weight | 8.3 - 11.4 Kg | |



Model Versions

VC002GLZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, Bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm Hose, Poly bag set, corner nozzle, Multi hook, Front cuff 22, Front cuff 24, Stopper, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC003GL

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Machine Type | Wet and Dry | WET AND DRY TYPE |
| Max Air Flow | 3.2m ³ | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 23kPa | |
| Suction Power: | | |
| With ø32x 1.7m hose | 265W | |
| Wet Capacity | 12L | |
| Dry Capacity | 15L | |
| Net Weight | 8.4 - 10.3Kg | |



Model Versions

VC003GLZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle.

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC004GL

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Machine Type | Airborne particles | AIRBORNE PARTICLES |
| Max Air Flow | 1.8m ³ | HEPA FILTER |
| Max Sealed Suction | 23kPa | |
| Suction Power: | | |
| With ø38 x 2.5m hose | 205W | |
| Dry Capacity | 15L | |
| Net Weight | 8.6 - 11.7 Kg | |



Model Versions

VC004GLZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, poly bag set, corner nozzle, multi hook, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, stopper, wireless unit.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC005GL

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Machine Type | Dry | DRY TYPE |
| Max Air Flow | 2.8m ³ | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 23kPa | |
| Suction Power: | | |
| With ø32x 1.7m hose | 265W | |
| Dry Capacity | 8 L | |
| Net Weight | 7.9 - 11.0 Kg | |



Model Versions

VC005GLZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle.

40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger

DG001G

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed (High) | 0-1, 500 rpm | Capacity (Low resistance soil) | 200mm |
| No Load Speed (Low) | 0 - 400 rpm | Max Torque (H/L) | 55 / 136Nm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2 - 13mm | Net Weight | 7.2 - 8.1Kg |
| Max Drilling Capacity | 200mm | | |
| Capacity (High resistance soil) | 150mm | | |



Model Versions

DG001GZ05 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| LED | 96 | MEMORY FUNCTION MODE |
| Lumens | 10,000 | |
| Rotation | -30 to 210 degrees | |

ML009G



XGT

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| LED | 40 | MEMORY FUNCTION MODE |
| Lumens | 3,600 | |
| Rotation | -30 to 210 degrees | |

ML005G



XGT

Model Versions
ML005G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| LED | 20 | MEMORY FUNCTION MODE |
| Lumens | 1,100 | |
| Rotation | -30 to 210 degrees | |

ML003G



XGT

Model Versions
ML003G Body Only

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT LED Upright Light

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Power Source | 18V LXT / 40V XGT |
| Battery or Mains | 110/240V |
| Lumen | High: 5,500 lumens |
| | Medium: 3,000 lumens |
| Modes | Low: 1,500 lumens |
| | 360° / 180° Left or Right |

ML010G



Power socket can be used to chain multiple upright lights together

Self-righting design keeps work light in an upright position when knocked

XGT **LXT**

Model Versions
ML010G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Foldable Bar Light

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| LED | 42 (Lower Bar 24, Upper Bar 18) |
| Lumen | High: 1,700 lumens |
| | Medium: 800 lumens |
| Modes | Low: 400 lumens |
| Mounting width | 390° / 180° (7 positions) |
| | Telescopic hook 1,130-1900mm |

ML012G



XGT

Model Versions
ML012G Body Only

40V Max XGT Torch

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Long beam max distance | 640m |
| Lumens | 1,250 |
| Lighting modes | 4 |
| Head swivel | 90 degrees |

ML007G



XGT

Model Versions
ML007G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| LED | 0.5W x 4 |
| Lumen | 160 |
| Pivoting head | 12 position |
| Positive stops | 0° to 170° |

ML001G



XGT

Model Versions
ML001G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Tube Torch

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| LED All Round | 0.5W x 20 |
| LED Single light | 2W x 1 |
| Lumens | 710 |
| USB Port | 2.4Amp |

ML002G



XGT

Model Versions
ML002G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| LED | 18 |
| Lumens | 500 |
| Head fold | 7 positive stops |
| Head Rotates | left and right |
| Modes | 3 |

ML006G



XGT

Model Versions
ML006G Body Only

40V Max XGT USB Adaptor

| | |
|-----------|---|
| USB Ports | 2 |
|-----------|---|

DEAADP001G



XGT

Model Versions
DEAADP001G Body Only

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Rotary Hammer

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity in concrete | 16mm |
| Capacity in steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in wood | 24mm |
| Max output | 400W |
| No load speed | 0 - 1,600rpm |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 5,300bpm |
| Impact energy | 1.3J |
| Vibration | 12.0m/s ² |
| Net weight | 2.3-3.0kg |



Model Versions

DHR165Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side grip, depth gauge, carry case.

18V LXT Rotary Hammer

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Max. in steel | 13mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Max. in wood | 26mm | |
| Max. in concrete | 20mm | |
| No load speed | 0-1,100rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 0-4,000bpm | |
| Vibration | RH: 14.5m/s ² HO: 11.0m/s ² | |
| Impact energy per stroke | 2.0J | |
| Net weight | 3.2-4.0kg | |



Model Versions

DHR202RT1J 1x5.0Ah

DHR202Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

18V LXT Rotary Hammer

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Max in steel | 13mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Max in wood | 26mm | |
| Max in concrete | 20mm | |
| No load speed | 0-1100rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 0-4000bpm | |
| Vibration | RH: 12.5m ² HO: 9.5m ² | |
| Impact energy per stroke | 2.0J | |
| Net weight | 3.2-4.0kg | |



Model Versions

DHR241Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop.

DHR165



1.3 Joules
LXT

DHR202



2.0 Joules
LXT

DHR241



2.0 Joules
LXT

18V LXT Brushless Power Scraper

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| Blows per Minute | 0 - 3,200bpm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Impact Energy per Stroke | 3.1J | |
| Net Weight | 3.3 - 3.6kg | |



3.1 Joules
LXT **BL** **AVT**

18V LXT 4 Function Combi Drill

| | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Capacity in steel | 10mm | Impact drive | 0-1,200/0-2,400/0-3,200ipm |
| Capacity in wood | 21mm | Hammer drive | 0-8,400/0-32,400ipm |
| Capacity in masonry | 8mm | Max torque | 150Nm |
| Driving shank | 6.35mm (1/4") Hex | Torque settings | 18 + Teks screw mode |
| No load speed | | Screwdriver | 18 + Teks screw mode |
| Impact drive | 0-1,300/0-2,200/0-2,700ipm | Net weight | 1.5-1.9kg |
| Drill / hammer drill | 0-700/0-2,700ipm | | |
| Screwdriver | 0-300/0-1,100ipm | | |
| Impact rate | | | |

COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT
ELECTRONIC CLUTCH
BATTERY 'FUEL' GAUGE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



FORWARD MAX 150 Nm REVERSE
4
LXT **BL** **AVT**

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|
| Max. in Masonry | 16mm | Torque settings | 21 |
| Max. in Steel | 13mm | Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 65 / 130 Nm |
| Max. in Wood | 76mm | | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | | |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,100 rpm (Hi) 0 - 550 rpm (Lo) | | |
| Blows per Minute | 0 - 31,500 bpm (Hi) 0 - 8,250 bpm (Lo) | | |
| Net weight | 2.3 - 2.7kg | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DHP492Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip.



FORWARD MAX 141 Nm REVERSE
141
LXT **BL** **AVT**

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Combi Drill

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 65mm |
| Max. in masonry | 16mm |
| Blows per minute | 0-30,000/6,000 bpm |
| No load speed | 0-2,000/400 rpm |
| Max. torque (S/H) | 58/91Nm |
| Torque settings | 21 + Drill |
| Net weight | 2.2-2.6kg |

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE

DHP458



Model Versions

DHP458RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DHP458Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Max in Masonry | 16mm | Torque Settings | 21 stages |
| Max in Steel | 13mm | Max Fastening Torque S/H | 40 / 73Nm |
| Max in Wood | 38mm | | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | Net Weight | 1.8 - 2.5kg |
| No Load Speed Hi | 0 - 1,800rpm | | |
| No Load Speed Low | 0 - 550rpm | | |
| Blows per minute Hi | 0 - 27,000bpm | | |
| Blows per minute Low | 0 - 8,250bpm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

DHP489



Model Versions

DHP489Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
| Max. in steel | 13mm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. |
| Max. in wood | 38mm | |
| Max. in masonry | 13mm | |
| Impacts per minute | | |
| 0-7,500/28,500 ipm | | |
| No load speed | 0-500/1900 rpm | |
| Max. torque (S/H) | 27/50Nm | |
| Torque settings | 20 | |
| Net weight | 1.4-1.7kg | |

DHP490



Model Versions

DHP490Z Body Only
DHP490RT1J 1x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger + Case

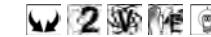
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



18V LXT Combi Drill

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
| Max. in Masonry | 13mm | Blows per Minute | Hi: 0 - 28,500bpm |
| Max. in Steel | 13mm | Low: 0 - 9,000bpm | |
| Max. in Wood | 38mm | | |
| Max. Fastening Torque S/H | 36/62 Nm | Net Weight | 1.5-1.8kg |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | | |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill | | |
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0 - 1,900rpm | Body only machines do not come with a carry case. | |
| | Low: 0 - 600rpm | | |

DHP488



Model Versions

DHP488RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DHP488Z Body Only

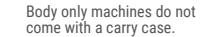
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm | COMPACT LENGTH OF 182mm |
| Max in Wood | 38mm | |
| Max in Masonry | 13mm | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill | |
| Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 30/54Nm | |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,000 / 500rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 0-30,000/7,500bpm | |
| Net Weight | 1.6-1.9kg | |

DHP484



Model Versions

DHP484Z Body Only

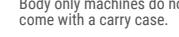
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Combi Drill

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 36mm |
| Max in masonry | 13mm |
| Torque settings | 16 + Drill |
| Max torque S/H | 27/42Nm |
| Blows per minute | High: 0-19,500bpm |
| | Low: 0-6,000bpm |
| No load speed | High: 0-1300rpm |
| | Low: 0-400rpm |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.0kg |

DHP453



Model Versions

DHP453Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Double ended bit.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, belt clip.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm | No Load Speed (Hi / Lo) | |
| Max in Wood | 36mm | 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500 rpm | |
| Max in Masonry | 13mm | Blows per Minute (Hi / Lo) | |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm | 0 - 25,500 / 0 - 7,500 bpm | |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill | Net Weight | 1.4 - 1.7kg |
| Max fastening Torque (S/H) | 25 / 40 Nm | | |

COMPACT LENGTH 164mm

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DHP487Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.


LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **METAL GEAR**


DHP487

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 76mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,100 rpm (Hi) 0 - 550 rpm (Lo) |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill |
| Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 65 / 130 Nm |
| Net Weight | 2.3 - 2.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF486Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip.


LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **METAL GEAR BOX**


DDF486

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Max in steel | 13 mm |
| Max in wood | 51 mm |
| No Load speed | High: 0 - 1,800 Low: 0 - 550 rpm |
| Max torque | High: 73 Low: 40 Nm |
| Torque settings | 21 stages |
| Net Weight | 1.8 - 2.5kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF489Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, screwdriver bit.


LXT **BL**


DDF489

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 38mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm |
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0 - 1,900 rpm Low: 0 - 500 rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 |
| Max Fastening Torque S/H | 27/50 Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.4-1.7kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF490Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

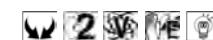

LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **METAL GEAR**


DDF490

18V LXT Drill Driver

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 38mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm |
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0 - 1,900 rpm Low: 0 - 600 rpm |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill |
| Max Fastening Torque S/H | 36/62 Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF482Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.


LXT **BL** **MOTOR**


DDF482

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 36mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque (S/H)25/40 Nm | |
| No Load Speed (Hi/Lo) | 0 - 1,700 rpm 0 - 500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.3 - 1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF487Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.


LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **METAL GEAR**


DDF487

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 38mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5 - 13mm |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill |
| Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 30/54Nm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,000 / 500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

COMPACT LENGTH OF 172mm

DDF484



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

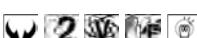
DDF484Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Drill Driver

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 65mm |
| No load speed | 0-2,000/400rpm |
| Max. torque (S/H) | 58/91Nm |
| Torque settings | 21 + drill |
| Net weight | 2.1-2.5kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF458Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 38mm |
| Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 27/50Nm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1.5-13mm |
| No Load Speed | 0-500 / 0-1,900rpm |
| Torque Settings | 21 + drill |
| Net Weight | 1.4-1.7kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF485Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

DDF484



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

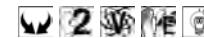
| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 36mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque (S/H) | 23/40Nm |
| No Load Speed | 0-1,700 / 0-500rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.1-1.4kg |

COMPACT LENGTH OF 124mm

DDF083



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

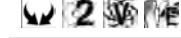
DDF083Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.

18V LXT Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 36mm |
| Torque settings | 16 + Drill |
| Max torque S/H | 27/42Nm |
| No load speed | High: 0-1,300rpm Low: 0-400rpm |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.0kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF453RFE 2x 3.0Ah

DDF453Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, double ended bit, carry case.



DDF458

18V LXT Angle Drill

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Max. in steel | 10mm |
| Max. in wood | 25mm |
| Head height | 93mm |
| Max. torque | 13.7Nm |
| No load speed | 0-1800rpm |
| Net weight | 1.6-1.9kg |

DDA351: KEYLESS CHUCK

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DDA351



Model Versions

DDA351Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Angle Drill

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0-1,400 rpm Low: 0-450 rpm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2-13mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in Wood | |
| Self feed bit (Lo/Hi) | Low: 65mm Hi: 50mm |
| Hole Saw (Lo/Hi) | Low: 127mm Hi: 101mm |
| Auger bit | 38mm |
| Max Torque | Low: 70Nm Hi: 26Nm |
| Net Weight | 3.2-3.5kg |



Model Versions

DDA450ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, chuck key holder, side grip, hook, screw, carry case.



DDA450

DTD156

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Angle Drill

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| No Load Speed | Hi: 0-1,400rpm Low: 0-350rpm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2-13mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in Wood: | |
| Self-feed bit | Low: 118mm Hi: 65mm |
| Hole Saw | Low: 159mm Hi: 105mm |
| Auger bit | 50mm |
| Max. Torque | Low: 136Nm Hi: 48Nm |
| Net Weight | 5.7-6.4 kg |



Model Versions

DDA460ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grip assembly, chuck key, hex wrench, carry case.



DDA460

DTD154

18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver

| No load speed | Capacities |
|---|--|
| Max 0 - 3,600 / Hi 3,200 / Med 2,100 / Soft 1,100rpm | Machine screw M4 - M8 Standard bolt M5 - M16 High strength bolt M5 - M14 |
| Impacts per min | Coarse thread screw 22 - 125mm Net weight 1.2-1.5kg |
| Max 0 - 3,800 / Hi 3,600 / Med 2,600 / Soft 1,100ipm | |
| Driving shank 1/4" Hex | |
| Max fastening torque 180Nm | |
| Fastening torque Hard 170Nm | |
| Medium 50Nm | |
| Soft 20Nm | |

LED TORCH MODE
WOOD MODE
BOLT MODE
T-MODE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD173Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTD173

DTD153

18V LXT Impact Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Machine Screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard Bolt | M5-M14 |
| High Strength Bolt | M5-M12 |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22-125mm |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-3,000ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,500rpm |
| Max Tightening Torque | 155Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD156Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Machine Screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard Bolt | M5-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M5-M14 |
| Coarse-thread Screw | 22-125mm |
| Impacts per minute | 0 - 3,800 ipm 2,600 ipm 1,100 ipm |
| No load speed | 0 - 3,600 rpm 2,100 rpm 1,100 rpm |
| Max tightening torque | 175 Nm |
| Weight | 1.2-1.5kg |

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
3 SPEEDS - HI/MID/LO
T-MODE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD154Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT BL Impact Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Machine Screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard Bolt | M5-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M5-M14 |
| Coarse-thread Screw | 22-125mm |
| Impacts per minute | 0 - 3,600 ipm |
| No load speed | 0 - 3,400 rpm |
| Max tightening torque | 170Nm |
| Weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD153Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Impact Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Machine screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard bolt | M5-M16 |
| High strength bolt | M5-M12 |
| Coarse thread | 22-125mm |
| Impacts per minute | 0 - 3,500 ipm |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,900 rpm |
| Max tightening torque | 165Nm |
| Net weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD152Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTD152

18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex | No Load Speed | 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300 rpm |
| Machine Screw | M4 - M8 | | |
| Standard Bolt | M5 - M14 | | |
| High Strength Bolt | M5 - M12 | | |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22-90mm | | |
| Impact Power Selection | 2-Stage (Hard/Soft) | | |
| Impacts per Minute | 0 - 4,100 / 0 - 2,000 ipm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD157Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTD157

18V LXT Angle Impact Driver

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Machine screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard bolt | M4-M12 |
| High strength bolt | M4-M8 |
| Coarse thread screw | 22-75mm |
| Max. torque | 60Nm |
| No load speed | 0-2,000rpm |
| Impacts per minute | 0-3,000rpm |
| Net weight | 1.4-2.0kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTL061Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x Phillips bits, belt clip.



DTL061

18V LXT Brushless Oil Pulse Driver

| | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) | No Load Speed | 0-3,200rpm |
| Machine screw | M4-M8 | Hard | 0-2,000rpm |
| Standard bolt | M5-M8 | Med | 0-1,200rpm |
| High strength bolt | M5-M6 | Soft | 40Nm |
| Max output | 280W | Max tightening torque | 40Nm |
| Capacity coarse thread | 22-125mm | Net weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
3 SPEEDS - HI/MID/LO
COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT
REDUCED NOISE AND VIBRATION



Model Versions

DTS141Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Shear Wrench

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Capacities | |
| High strength torque shear bolt | M16, M20, M22 |
| Super high strength torque shear bolt | M16, M20 |
| A325 Torque shear bolt | 5/8, 3/4, 7/8 |
| A490 Torque shear bolt | 5/8, 3/4 |
| No Load Speed | 14rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 804Nm |
| Net Weight | 6.5-7.1kg |



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Driving Shank | 3/4" Square | Standard Bolt | M12-M33 |
| Impacts per min | 0 - 1,600 / 1,800 / 2,200 ipm | High Strength Bolt | M10-M24 |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 800 / 900 / 1,000 / 1,800 rpm | Net Weight | 3.9-4.2kg |
| Max fastening torque | 1,360 Nm | LONG ANVIL | |
| Nut Busting Torque | 1,700 Nm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW1005Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, +Truss head screw M4x12



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Driving Shank | 3/4" (19mm) Square | Standard Bolt | M12-M30 |
| Impact Power Selection | Hard/Med/Soft | High Strength Bolt | M10-M24 |
| Impacts per min | 0 - 2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm | Net Weight | 3.4-3.7kg |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm | | |
| Max fastening torque | 1,250Nm | | |
| Nut Busting Torque | 1,700Nm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW1001Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, belt clip.



DTW1001

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Driving shank | 1/2" (12.7mm) Square | Standard Bolt | M12-M30 |
| Impact power selection | Hard/Med/Soft | High Strength Bolt | M10-M24 |
| Impacts per min | 0 - 2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm | Net Weight | 3.3-3.6kg |
| No load speed | 0 - 1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm | | |
| Max fastening torque | 1,200Nm | | |
| Nut busting torque | 1,600Nm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW1002Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW1002

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" (12.7mm) Square, Pin-detent | Nut busting torque | 1,300 Nm |
| Impact power | Hard/Med/Soft | Standard bolt | M12 - M30 |
| Impacts per min | 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 ipm | High strength bolt | M10 - M20 |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 rpm | Net Weight | 3.1 - 3.4kg |
| Max fastening torque | 1,050 Nm | | |
| Fastening torque | Med 250 / Soft 170 Nm | | |

PIN-DETENT SQUARE DRIVE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW1004Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Truss head screw M4x12, Hook



DTW1004

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square Drive | Impacts per Minute | 0 - 2,700 / 2,400 / 1,700 / 1,000ipm |
| Impact Power Selection | Pin detent | No Load Speed | 0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500 rpm |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M24 | Max Fastening Torque | 700Nm |
| High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9) | M10 - M16 | Nut Busting Torque | 1,000Nm |
| High Strength Bolt (grade F10T) | M12 - M16 | Net Weight | 2.3-2.7kg |

4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW701Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW701

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square Drive | Impacts per Minute | 0 - 2,700 / 2,400 / 1,700 / 1,000ipm |
| Impact Power Selection | C-ring | No Load Speed | 0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500 rpm |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M24 | Max Fastening Torque | 700Nm |
| High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9) | M10 - M16 | Nut Busting Torque | 1,000Nm |
| High Strength Bolt (grade F10T) | M12 - M16 | Net Weight | 2.3-2.7kg |

4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW700Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW700

18V LXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Driving shank | 1/2" square |
| No load speed | 1600rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 440Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 730Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 2200ipm |
| Vibration | 19m/sec ² |
| Net weight | 3.1-3.4kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW450Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW450

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square Drive | Max Fastening Torque | 330Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M20 | Nut Busting Torque | 580Nm |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M16 | Net Weight | 1.5 - 1.8kg |
| Impact Power Selection | | | |
| | Max, Hi, Med, Soft | | |
| Impacts per Minute | | | 4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION |
| | 0 - 4,000/ 3,400/ 2,600/ 1,800 ipm | | |
| No Load Speed | | | |
| | 0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000 rpm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW300RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



DTW300

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square, (C-ring) | No Load Speed | |
| Standard Bolt | M10 - M20 | 0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000 rpm | |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M16 | Max Fastening Torque | 300Nm |
| Impact Power Selection | | Nut Busting Torque | 500Nm |
| | Max/Hard/Med/Soft | Net Weight | 1.4 - 1.8kg |
| Impacts per Minute | | | 4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION |
| | 0 - 4,000 / 3,400 / 2,600 / 1,800 ipm | | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW302Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW302

18V LXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Driving shank | 1/2" Square |
| No load speed | 0-2,100rpm |
| Impacts per minute | 0-3,200ipm |
| Max fastening torque | 230Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 370Nm |
| Net weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW251RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW251Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



DTW251

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Driving shank | 1/2" Square |
| Standard bolt | M8-M16 |
| High strength bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impact power selection | Hard/Soft |
| Impacts per minute | 0-3,600ipm 0-2,000ipm |
| No load speed | 0-2,400rpm 0-1,300rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 210Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 330Nm |
| Net weight | 1.2-1.5kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT BL Impact Wrench

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impact Power Selection | Hard/Soft |
| Impacts per Min | 0-3,600/0-2,000ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,400/0-1,300rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 180Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 310Nm |
| Net weight | 1.2-1.5 kg |



DTW190

18V LXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Driving shank | 1/2" Square |
| Standard bolt | M8-M16 |
| High strength bolt | M8-M12 |
| Impacts per minute | 0 - 3,000 ipm |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,300 rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 190Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 320Nm |
| Net weight | 1.4-1.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW190RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW190Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT BL Impact Wrench

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impact Power Selection | Hard/Soft |
| Impacts per Min | 0-3,600/0-2,000ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,400/0-1,300rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 180Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 310Nm |
| Net weight | 1.2-1.5 kg |



DWR180

18V LXT Ratchet Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Driving Shank | 3/8" or 1/4" Square |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 800 rpm |
| Flats Width | 13mm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 47.5 Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M5 - M12 |
| High Strength Bolt | M5 - M10 |
| Net Weight | 1.2 - 1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DWR180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Brushless Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Max output | 490W |
| No load speed | 0 - 4,000 rpm |
| Driving shank | 6.35mm (1/4" Hex) |
| Capacity drywall screw | 5mm |
| Capacity self drilling screw | 6mm |
| Net weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DFS452Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Ph2 25mm x2, magnetic connector bit.



DFS452

18V LXT Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Max. drywall screw | 4mm |
| No load speed | 0-4,000rpm |
| Net weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DFS451Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



DFS451

18V LXT BL Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,500 rpm |
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Capacity Drywall Screw | 5mm |
| Capacity Self-Drilling Screw | 6mm |
| Capacity Coarse-thread | 4.5 x 90mm |
| Net Weight | 1.5-1.9kg |

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DFS250Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: PH2 25mm, belt clip.

72



Model Versions

DFS251Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit, belt clip

18V LXT BL Tek Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,500rpm |
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Capacity Drywall Screw | 5mm |
| Capacity Self-Drilling Screw | 6mm |
| Hex Socket Screw | 6mm |
| Net Weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR
TEK APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DFS251



Model Versions

DFS251Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit, belt clip

18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Max. drywall screw | 4mm x 75mm |
| Screw range | 45-75mm |
| No load speed | 4,000rpm |
| Net weight | 2.1-3.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DFR750Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x square head bits.



18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Max. drywall screw | 4mm x 55mm |
| Screw range | 25-55mm |
| No load speed | 4,000rpm |
| Net weight | 2.1-3.1kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

DFR550Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bits x2.



18V LXT Brushless Auto-feed Screwdriver

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. drywall screw | ø3.5 - 4.2mm |
| Screw range | 25 - 55mm |
| Bit Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex |
| No load speed | 0 - 6,000rpm |
| Net weight | 1.9 - 2.2kg |



DFR551



Model Versions

DFR551Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screwdriver bits x3.

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. drywall screw | ø3.5 - 4.2mm |
| Screw range | 25 - 55mm |
| Bit Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex |
| No load speed | 0 - 4,500rpm |
| Net weight | 1.9 - 2.2kg |



Model Versions

DFR552Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screwdriver bits x3.

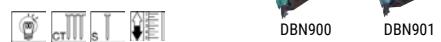
Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

73

18V LXT Brushless Framing Nailer

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Nail Length | 50-90mm | ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION |
| Nail Gauge | DBN900: 2.9-3.3mm DBN901: 2.9-3.8mm | DBN900 Clipped head nails DBN901: 20-22° Round head nails |
| Collation angle | DBN900: 30-34° DBN901: 20-22° | |
| Magazine capacity | DBN900: 58 pcs DBN901: 41 pcs | |
| Net weight | DBN900: 4.9-5.4 kg DBN901: 5.0-5.4 kg | |



DBN900 DBN901

Model Versions

DBN900RTE 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger

DBN900ZK Body Only + Case

DBN901RTE 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger

DBN901ZK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, belt clip, nose adapter, hex wrench, plastic case.



DBN900 DBN901

LXT **BL** MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Nailer

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nail Length | DBN601: 19-64mm DBN610: 32-64mm | ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION |
| Nail Gauge | 16Ga | |
| Magazine capacity | 110 pcs | |
| Net weight | 2.9-3.3 kg | |

DBN601 Straight Type DBN610 Angled Type



Model Versions

DBN610ZJ Body Only + Case

DBN601ZJ Body Only + Case

DBN601RTJ 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, belt clip, nose adapter, plastic case.



DBN601 DBN610

LXT **BL** MOTOR

18V LXT Brad Nailer

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Max output | 460W |
| Nail type | Brad Nail |
| Nail gauge | 18Ga |
| Nail length | 15-50mm |
| Magazine capacity | 110pcs |
| Shots on full charge (3.0ah) | 1000 appx |
| Net weight | 3.2-3.5kg |



Model Versions

DBN500ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor, hex wrench 3, carry case.



DBN500

LXT

18V LXT Brad Nailer

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Nail Type | Brad Nail |
| Nail Length | 15 - 35mm |
| Nail Gauge | 18Ga |
| Magazine Capacity | 100pcs |
| Net Weight | 2.1-2.4kg |

**LXT**

Model Versions

DFN350ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adapter, hex wrench, belt clip, carry case.



DFN350

18V LXT Pin Nailer

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Nail Length | 15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm |
| Nail Gauge | 23Ga (0.6mm) |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 pcs |
| Net Weight | 2.0-2.3kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DPT353

**LXT**

Model Versions

DPT353Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, belt clip, nose adaptor x2, hex wrench.

18V LXT Stapler

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Staple length | 10, 13, 16, 19, 22mm |
| Staple width | 10mm |
| Staple gauge | 0.6 x 1.2mm |
| Magazine capacity | Max 98 (84 per sheet) |
| Net weight | 2.1-2.4kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DST221

**LXT**

Model Versions

DST221Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Stapler

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Staple width | 10mm |
| Staple length | 7, 10mm |
| Staple gauge | 0.5 x 0.7mm |
| Magazine capacity | 150pcs |
| Shots per battery charge | 6,000 (3Ah) |
| Net Weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



DST112

**LXT**

Model Versions

DST112Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Rivet Gun

DRV150

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Pulling Force | 10kN |
| Stroke | 25mm |
| Rivet Diameter Range | 2.4-4.8mm |
| Net Weight | 1.9-2.2kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRV150Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, grease, accessory set.

18V LXT Brushless Planer

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--|
| No Load Speed | 12,000rpm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System |
| Planing Width | 82mm | connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Planing Depth | 3mm | |
| Max. Rebate Depth | 25mm | |
| Net Weight | 3.3-3.6kg | |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DKP181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Planer blade, blade gauge, guide rule, depth guide, socket wrench, sharpening holder assembly.

18V LXT Planer

DKP180

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| No load speed | 14,000rpm |
| Planing width | 82mm |
| Planing depth | 2.0mm |
| Max. rebate depth | 9.0mm |
| Net weight | 3.2-3.5kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DKP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Planer blades, gauge assembly, guide rule, socket wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Rivet Gun

DRV250

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Pulling Force | 20kN |
| Stroke | 30mm |
| Rivet Diameter Range | 4.8-6.4mm |
| Net Weight | 2.1-2.4kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRV250Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, grease, accessory set.

18V LXT Brushless Router Trimmer

DRT52

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/4" |
| Max output power | 580W |
| No load speed | 30,000rpm |
| Collet chuck | 6.0mm |
| Plunge capacity | 0-42mm |
| Net Weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

ANTI RESTART FUNCTION
WARNING LAMP

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRT52Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trimmer guide, Straight guide, Straight bit set, Accessory set, Chip Deflector



18V LXT Brushless Router Trimmer

DRT50

| | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| No Load Speed | 10,000 - 30,000 rpm | DRT50RTJX2 |
| Collet Capacity | 3/8" and 1/4" | Trimmer base, Plunge base, Tilt base, Straight guide, Trimmer guide, Guide holder, Dust nozzle for trimmer base, Dust nozzle for plunge base, Grip 36, Hex wrench x2, Template guide for trimmer, Template guide for plunge base, Makpac Type 4 Case. |
| Plunge Capacity | 0 - 40mm with Trimmer base 0 - 35mm with Plunge base | |
| Net Weight | 1.8-2.1kg | |



Model Versions

DRT50RTJX2 2x 5.0Ah

DRT50ZJX3 Body Only

DRT50ZX4 Body Only

DRT50ZJ Body Only



DRT50ZJX3
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Offset Base, Dust Nozzle for Plunge Base, Grip 36, Template Guide for Plunge Base, Grip Attachment, Guide Holder, Makpac Type 4 Case.

DRT50ZX4
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Carton Box.

DRT50ZJ
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Makpac Type 4 Case.

DRT50 BASE OPTIONS

DRT50RTJX2 (Bases 1, 3 & 4)



1) Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.

DRT50ZJX3 (Bases 1, 2, 3 & 4)



2) Offset Base

- Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
- Replaceable plastic base assembly
- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°

DRT50ZX4 (Base 1)



3) Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°

DRT50ZJ (Base 1)



4) Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS211

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Blade diameter | 305mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| No load speed | 4,400rpm |
| Max mitre range | 60° to 60°(L-R) |
| Max bevel range | 48° to 48°(L-R) |
| Net weight | 30.7-31.3kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 61x382mm | 92x382mm | 44x382mm |
| | 71x363mm | 107x363mm | 54x363mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 61x268mm | 92x268mm | 44x268mm |
| | 71x255mm | 107x255mm | 54x255mm |
| 60° (right) | | 92x185mm | 107x178mm |

Recommended Blade: B-67309



Model Versions

DLS211ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench, wireless unit.

AWS **LXT** 18V + 18V **MOTOR** **ADT DXT**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS110

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Blade Diameter | 260mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 4,400rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60°(L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48°(L-R) |
| Net Weight | 26.6-27.3kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 42x310mm | 68x310mm | 29x305mm |
| | 58x279mm | 91x279mm | 43x279mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 42x218mm | 68x218mm | 29x215mm |
| | 58x197mm | 91x197mm | 43x197mm |
| 60° (right) | | 68x155mm | 91x139mm |

Recommended Blade: B-64630



Model Versions

DLS110Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

LXT 18V + 18V **MOTOR** **ADT DXT**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS714N

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Blade Diameter | 190mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,700rpm |
| Bevel Range | 45° Left - 5° Right |
| Mitre Range | 47° Left - 57° Right |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 52mm x 300mm |
| Net Weight | 13.0-13.5kg |

| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | 0° | 45° (left) | 5° (right) |
| 0° | 52x300mm | 40x300mm | 40x300mm |
| 45° (left/right) | | 52x212mm | 40x212mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32708



LXT 18V + 18V **MOTOR**

Model Versions

DLS714NZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, holder set, hex wrench, vertical vice, triangular rule.

18V LXT Brushless 165mm Mitre Saw

DLS600

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm | Max Bevel Range | 46° L - 46° R |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm | No Load Speed | 5,000rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 52° L - 52° R | Net Weight | 6.3-6.6kg |

Recommended blade B-56487

| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|----------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 30x92mm | 46x92mm | 15x92mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 30x65mm | 46x65mm | 15x65mm |
| 52° (right) | | 46x56mm | |



Model Versions

DLS600Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, vertical vice, hex wrench x2, triangle rule, TCT blade,

LXT **BL** **ADT DXT**



DSP600
DSP601

No Load Speed 2,500 - 6,300rpm DSP601 AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended Blade: B-57336



Model Versions

DSP600ZJ Body Only

DSP601ZJU Body Only + AWS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, Carry case, wireless unit (DSP601 only).

LXT 18V + 18V **MOTOR** **AWS** **ADT**

18V x2 (36V) LXT 235mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS900

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
| Blade Diameter | 235mm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm | |
| Max Cutting capacity at 0° | 85mm | |
| Max Cutting capacity at 45° | 61mm | |
| Max Cutting capacity at 60° | 44mm | |
| No Load Speed | 4,500 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 5.3 - 6.0kg | |



Recommended blade is E-01915



Model Versions

DHS900Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base, Hex Wrench.



LXT 18V + 18V **MOTOR** **AWS** **ADT**

18V x2 (36V) LXT 185mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Max output | 1,700W |
| Blade diameter | 185mm |
| Bore diameter | 20/30mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 0° | 65mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 45° | 45mm |
| Max cutting capacity at 53° | 38mm |
| No load speed | 5,100rpm |
| Net weight | 5.0-5.6kg |

Recommended Blade: B-33102

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRS780Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, offset wrench.



DRS780

18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Blade Diameter | 190mm | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth |
| Bore Diameter | 20/30mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 0° | 62.5mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 45° | 44.5mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 48° | 42mm | |
| No Load Speed | 6,000rpm | |
| Net Weight | 4.5-5.1kg | |

Recommended Blade: B-64191



Model Versions

DHS783ZJU Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, Carry case, wireless unit.



DHS783

18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 190mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20/30mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 0° | 62.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 45° | 44.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 48° | 42mm |
| No Load Speed | 6,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 4.5-5.1kg |

Recommended Blade: B-64191



Model Versions

DHS782ZJ Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, Carry case.



DHS782

18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Circular Saw

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Blade size | 190mm |
| Bore size | 20mm / 30mm |
| Max at 0° | 66mm |
| Max at 45° | 49mm |
| Max at 50° | 44mm |
| No load speed | 4,600rpm |
| Net weight | 3.9-4.6kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32144



DRS780

18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Max output | 680W | BATTERY FUEL GAUGE |
| No load speed | 5,000rpm | |
| Blade diameter | 165mm | |
| Bore | 20mm | |
| Max cutting capacity @ 0° | 57mm | |
| Max cutting capacity @ 45° | 41mm | |
| Max cutting capacity @ 50° | 37mm | |
| Net weight | 3.0-3.3kg | |

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DHS680



Model Versions

DHS680Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, rip fence, dust nozzle.

18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 0° | 57mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 45° | 41mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 50° | 37mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 2.9-3.2kg |

Recommended Blade: B-62985

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DHS661



Model Versions

DHS661ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, wireless unit.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 0° | 57mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 45° | 41mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 50° | 37mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 2.9-3.2kg |

Recommended Blade: B-62985

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DHS660

Model Versions

DHS660Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle.

18V LXT 165mm Circular saw

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 165mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 57mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 40mm |
| Max. cut @ 50° | 36mm |
| No load speed | 3,700rpm |
| Net weight | 3.0-3.4kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DSS610

Model Versions

DSS610Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.

18V LXT 165mm Circular Saw

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 165mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 57mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 40mm |
| Max. cut @ 50° | 36mm |
| No load speed | 3,700rpm |
| Net weight | 2.9-3.2kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DSS611

Model Versions

DSS611Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.

18V LXT 136mm Circular saw

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 136mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 51mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 35mm |
| No load speed | 3,600rpm |
| Net weight | 2.4-2.7kg |

Recommended Blade: B-33532

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DSS501Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT blade.

18V LXT 150mm Brushless Metal Saw

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 150mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 4,200rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 0° | 57.5mm |
| Net Weight | 2.8-3.1kg |

Recommended Blade: B-47036



DCS553

Model Versions

DCS553ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles, guide rule, Carry case.

18V LXT 136mm Metal Saw

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 136mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,600rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity at 0° | 50.5mm |
| Net Weight | 2.4-2.7kg |

Recommended Blade: B-33526

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DCS552

Model Versions

DCS552Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles.

18V LXT Portable Band Saw

DPB182

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Blade Length | 835mm |
| Blade Width | 13mm |
| Blade Speed | 3.2 m/s |
| Capacity: Round pipe | 64mm (dia) |
| Capacity: Square pipe | 64 x 64mm |
| Net Weight | 3.8-4.1kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB182RTE 2x 5.0Ah
DPB182Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw blade, hex wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw

DPB180

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Capacity: Round pipe | Ø120mm |
| Capacity: Square pipe | 120 x 120mm |
| Blade width | 13mm |
| Blade speed | 1.4m/s to 2.7m/s |
| Net weight | 6.8-7.1kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB180Z Body Only

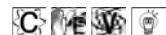
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, blade (18tpi).

18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw

DPB184

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Blade Length | 730mm |
| Blade Width | 13mm |
| Blade Thickness | 0.5mm |
| Blade Speed | 0-3.2 m/s |
| Capacity: Round Pipe | Ø51mm |
| Capacity: Square Pipe | 51x51mm |
| Net Weight | 3.3-3.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB184Z Body Only

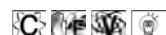
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.

18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw

DPB183

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Blade Length | 835mm |
| Blade Width | 13mm |
| Blade Thickness | 0.5mm |
| Blade Speed | 0-3.2 m/s |
| Capacity: Round Pipe | Ø66mm |
| Capacity: Square Pipe | 66 x 66mm |
| Net Weight | 3.6-3.9kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB183Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.



DPB180

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Capacity: Round pipe | Ø120mm |
| Capacity: Square pipe | 120 x 120mm |
| Blade width | 13mm |
| Blade speed | 1.4m/s to 2.7m/s |
| Net weight | 6.8-7.1kg |



18V LXT Brushless Drywall Sander

DSL801

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| No Load Speed | 1,000 – 1,800rpm |
| Abrasive Disc Diameter | 225mm |
| Pad Fastening | Hook & Loop |
| Pad Diameter | 210mm |
| Net Weight | 4.6 – 5.8kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DSL801ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive disc, hex wrench, tool bag, wireless unit



18V LXT BL Drywall Cutter

DC0181

| | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/8" or 1/4" |
| Stroke Length | 9.2 – 31mm |
| No Load Speed | 32,000rpm |
| Max Output | 600W |
| Net Weight | 1.4-1.7kg |



Model Versions

DC0181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drywall guide tip bit, wrench.



18V LXT Drywall Cutter

DC0180

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Collet capacity | 1/8" or 1/4" |
| Stroke length | 11.5 – 31.0mm |
| No load speed | 30,000rpm |
| Max output | 590W |
| Net weight | 1.5-1.8kg |

OVERLOAD PROTECTION
ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DC0180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone (1/8"), drywall guide tip bit x2



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Drywall Cutter

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Strokes per minute | 0 – 6,000 spm |
| Length of stroke | 6mm |
| Capacity in Drywall | 30mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 15mm |
| Blade for Drywall | 55 x 18 x 0.55 mm |
| Blade for Wood | 53 x 18 x 0.55 mm |
| Weight | 1.7-2.0kg |

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD OPERATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DSD180Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.

DSD180



18V LXT Jigsaw

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Max. cut in wood | 135mm |
| Max. cut in steel | 10mm |
| Length of stroke | 26mm |
| Shank type | Universal |
| Strokes per minute | 0-2,600spm |
| Net weight | 2.7-3.0kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV180Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.

DJV180



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Capacity in wood | 135 mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 10 mm |
| Capacity in Aluminium | 20 mm |
| Strokes per minute | 0 – 3,000 spm |
| Length of stroke | 23 mm |
| Shank Type | Universal |
| Net Weight | 2.1 – 2.4 Kg |

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV184Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Accessory set, hex wrench, cover plate.

DJV184



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Max cut in wood | 135mm |
| Max cut in steel | 10mm |
| Max cut in Aluminium | 20mm |
| Length of stroke | 23mm |
| Shank type | B |
| Strokes per minute | 800 – 3,000spm |
| Net Weight | 2.0 – 2.3Kg |

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV185Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, dust cover, blade, hex wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Capacity in wood | 135mm |
| Capacity in steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in aluminium | 20mm |
| Length of stroke | 26mm |
| Shank type | Universal |
| Max output | 390W |
| Strokes per minute | 800 – 3,500spm |
| Net weight | 2.4-2.7kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV182Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Capacity in wood | 135 mm |
| Capacity in steel | 10 mm |
| Capacity in aluminium | 20 mm |
| Length of stroke | 26 mm |
| Shank type | Universal |
| Max output | 390W |
| Strokes per minute | 800 – 3,500spm |
| Net weight | 2.3-2.6kg |

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV181Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Orbit diameter | ø2.0mm |
| Orbits per minute | 4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm |
| Sanding strokes per min | 8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm |
| Paper Fastening system | Clamp |
| Pad size | 93 x 185mm |
| Abrasive Paper size | 93 x 228mm |
| Net Weight | 1.9 - 2.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DB0381



LXT **BL** **AWS**



Model Versions

DB0381ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Orbit diameter | ø2.0mm |
| Orbits per minute | 4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm |
| Sanding strokes per min | 8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm |
| Paper Fastening system | DB0380 Clamp / DB0382 Hook & loop |
| Pad size | 93 x 185mm |
| Abrasive Paper size | 93 x 228mm |
| Net Weight | 1.9 - 2.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DB0380
DB0382



LXT **BL** **MOTOR**



Model Versions

DB0380Z Body Only

DB0382Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

18V LXT Finishing Sander

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Orbit diameter | ø1.5 mm |
| Orbits per minute | 14,000/11,000 opm |
| Sanding Strokes per min | 28,000/22,000 spm |
| Paper Fastening system: | DB0480 Hook & Loop or Clamp |
| DB0481 Clamp | Clamp |
| Pad size | 112x 102 mm |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DB0480
DB0481



LXT

Model Versions

DB0480Z Body Only

DB0481Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Triangle plate, dust bag, abrasive paper set, ring 25, dust bag nozzle, dust nozzle, punch plate, band.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Sander

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Maximum output | 190W |
| Orbits per minute | 7,000/9,500/11,000 opm |
| Orbit diameter | 2.8mm |
| Sanding stroke per min | 14,000/19,000/22,000 spm |
| Paper fastening | Hook & Loop |
| Pad size | 123mm |
| Paper size | 125mm |

| | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Speed control | 3 stage push button |
| Pad brake | Yes |
| Net weight | 1.4-1.7kg |

ELECTRONIC 3-STAGE SPEED SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DB0180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag.



LXT

DB0180

18V LXT Brushless Belt Sander

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Belt Speed | 600 - 1,700m/min |
| Belt Size | 9 x 533mm |
| Net Weight | 1.8 - 2.1kg |

MULTI-POSITION ARM



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DBS180



Model Versions

DBS180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sanding belt, grip assembly.

LXT **BL** **MOTOR**

18V LXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pad/Disc Diameter | 50mm (Twist-on/off type) |
| | 80mm (Hook & Loop) |
| Backing Pad Diameter | 46mm (Twist-on/off type) |
| | 75mm (Hook & Loop) |
| No Load Speed (Polishing) | 0 - 2,800 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Sanding) | 0 - 9,500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.3 - 1.6kg |

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DPV300



Model Versions

DPV300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad.

LXT **BL** **MOTOR**

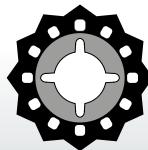
Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.



MULTI TOOL ACCESSORIES



Wood and Metal



Wood



Metal



Multi Material



Abrasives



Change your multi-tool accessory in less than 3 seconds!

There are three different categories of blades, STARLOCK, STARLOCK PLUS and STARLOCK MAX. Each has been designed to complement the power output of its compatible multi-tool. STARLOCK blades can be used with any multi-tool, whereas STARLOCK PLUS and STARLOCK MAX blades require more power and can therefore only be used with certain multi-tools. STARLOCK MAX is the most powerful range of blade classification. Choose from cutting, sawing, plunge cutting, rasping, and sanding with specialist attachments for an endless list of tasks.



FULL RANGE

18V LXT Brushless Multi-Tool

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Oscillation angle | 3.6° | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Oscillations per min | 10,000-20,000 | Sanding 2.5 m/sec ² |
| Max Output | 370W | Scraping 2.5 m/sec ² |
| Net Weight | 1.7-2.0kg | Sawing 2.5 m/sec ² |

EN60745

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE:
OIS - NO
STARLOCK - YES
STARLOCK PLUS - YES
STARLOCK MAX - YES



DTM52



Model Versions

DTM52Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Anti-rust oil.

LXT BL MOTOR AVT STARLOCK MAX

DTM51

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Max output | 390W | DTM51ZJX7 |
| Oscillation angle | 3.2° | Sanding Pad |
| Oscillations per minute | 6,000-20,000 | 60 grit wood x5 |
| Net weight | 2.0-2.4kg | 80 grit wood x5 |

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE
STARLOCK

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| 120 grit wood x5 | B-65115 |
| 180 grit wood x5 | B-21624 |
| 85mm segment saw x1 | B-21630 |
| | B-21646 |
| | B-21652 |
| | B-64799 |



STARLOCK LXT

Model Versions

DTM51ZJX7 Body Only + Accessories

DTM51Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: MAKPAC Carry case, dust extraction attachment, accessories, tool box.

DTM50

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Oscillations per min | 6,000-20,000 | DTM50RT1J1 |
| Oscillation angle | 3.2° | Sanding Pad |
| Net weight | 1.8-2.2kg | 60 grit wood x5 |

STARLOCK

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| 80 grit wood x5 | B-21624 |
| 120 grit wood x5 | B-21630 |
| 180 grit wood x5 | B-21646 |
| 85mm segment saw x1 | B-21652 |
| | B-64799 |



STARLOCK LXT

Model Versions

DTM50RT1J1 1x5.0Ah + Accessories

DTM50Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Carry case, hex wrench, dust extraction attachment, accessories.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Strokes per minute | 0-2,300 spm (Low) 0-3,000 spm (High) |
| Length of stroke | 32mm |
| Capacity in wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in pipe | Ø130mm |
| Net Weight | 4.0-4.7kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



DJR360



Model Versions

DJR360ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.

LXT **LXT 36V** **BL**
MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Strokes per minute | 0-2,300 spm (Low) 0-3,000 spm (High) |
| Length of stroke | 32mm |
| Capacity in wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in pipe | Ø130mm |
| Net Weight | 3.4-3.8kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



DJR187

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJR187RTE 2x 5.0Ah

DJR187Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Carry case.

LXT **BL**
MOTOR

18V LXT Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Strokes per minute | 0 - 2,800 spm |
| Length of stroke | 32mm |
| Capacity in wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in pipe | Ø130mm |
| Net weight | 3.5-3.8kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



DJR186

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJR186RTE 2x 5.0Ah

DJR186Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Carry case.

LXT

18V LXT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Strokes per Minute | 0 - 3,000spm |
| Length of stroke | 20mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 255mm |
| Capacity in Pipe | 130mm |
| Net Weight | 2.6-2.9kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DJR188Z Body Only

18V Brushless Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Strokes per minute | 0 - 3,100 spm |
| Stroke length | 22 mm |
| Capacity Wood | 255 mm when 300mm blade is used |
| Capacity MS pipe | 130 mm |
| Variable speed control | Trigger |
| Blade clamp | Tool-less |
| Net Weight | 2.2 - 2.5kg |



DJR189

Model Versions

DJR189Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade

18V LXT Mini Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Strokes per minute | 0-3,000spm |
| Stroke length | 13mm |
| Capacity wood | 50mm |
| Capacity MS pipe | 50mm |
| Variable speed control | Trigger |
| Blade clamp | DJR185: Hex wrench DJR183: Tool-less |
| Trigger | Lock off |
| Net weight | DJR183: 1.5-1.7kg DJR185: 1.5-1.8kg |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade



DJR183
DJR185

Model Versions

DJR183Z Body Only (Tool-less)

DJR185Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Cutting capacity mild steel | 1.3mm |
| Cutting capacity S/Steel | 1.0mm |
| Strokes per minute | 0 - 3,000spm |
| Net Weight | 2.0 - 2.3kg |

**OFFSET-SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEVRABILITY**

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DJS131

Model Versions

DJS131Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.

LXT **BL**
MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Cutting capacity mild steel | 2.0mm |
| Cutting capacity stainless steel | 1.6mm |
| Strokes per minute | 0 - 3,000 spm |
| Net Weight | 2.2 - 2.5 Kg |

**STRAIGHT SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY**

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJS200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



DJS200



18V LXT Metal Shear

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Cutting capacity mild steel | 1.3mm |
| Cutting capacity stainless steel | 1.0mm |
| Strokes per minute | 2,800spm |
| Net weight | 2.3-2.6kg |

**HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY**

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions

DJS130Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



DJS130



18V LXT Straight Shear

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Cutting capacity mild steel | 1.6mm |
| Cutting capacity stainless steel | 1.2mm |
| Cutting capacity aluminium | 2.5mm |
| Minimum cutting radius | 250mm |
| Strokes per minute | 4,300spm |
| Net weight | 1.8-2.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJS161Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.



DJS161

18V LXT Nibbler

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Cutting capacity mild Steel | 1.6mm (16Ga) |
| Cutting capacity stainless Steel | 1.2mm (18Ga) |
| Cutting capacity Aluminium | 2.5mm (12Ga) |
| No load speed | 1,900spm |
| Net weight | 1.9-2.3kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DJN161



Model Versions

DJN161RTJ 2x 5.0Ah

DJN161Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch and die set, hex wrench, wrench holder, Carry case



18V LXT Brushless Fibre Cement Board Shears

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 3,000 spm | HEAD ROTATES THROUGH 360° FOR OPTIMUM MANOEUVRABILITY |
| Max cutting capacity | 13 mm | |
| Vibration | 6.0 m/s ² | |
| Vibration K Factor | 1.5 m/s ² | |
| Sound Pressure Level | 77 dB(A) | |
| Sound K Factor | 3 dB(A) | |
| Net Weight | 2.5Kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DJS800



Model Versions

DJS800Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Truss head screw m4 x 12, hook, hex wrench.



18V LXT BL 76mm Disc Cutter

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Blade diameter | 76mm |
| Bore diameter | 9.5, 10.0 mm |
| No Load speed | 20,000 rpm |
| Max cutting capacity | |
| With dust cover | 13.5mm |
| Without dust cover | 16.0 mm |
| Net Weight | 1.2 - 1.7 Kg |



DMC300

18V LXT BL 125mm Disc Cutter

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 8,800rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 0° | 40mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity @ 45° | 27mm |
| Net Weight | 2.5-3.0kg |



DCC500

Model Versions

DMC300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust collect cover attachment, Cut off wheel, Hex wrench.



Model Versions

DCC500Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, hex wrench.



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Max Wheel Diameter | 230mm |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 3.0mm |
| No Load Speed | 6,600rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 88mm |
| Net Weight | 5.6-6.3kg |

DCE090



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL** **AFT**

Model Versions

DCE090T2X1 2x 5.0Ah

DCE090Z1 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, wrench, coupling sleeve, abrasive wheel.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 230mm | ANTI RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6.5mm | |
| Switch Type | Trigger Switch | |
| No Load Speed | 6,000rpm | |
| Net Weight | 5.2-8.0kg | |

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth®



DGA901



S **ME**

Model Versions

DGA901ZUX2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 230mm | ANTI RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6.5mm | |
| No Load Speed | 6,000rpm | |
| Switch Type | Trigger switch | |
| Net Weight | 5.2-8.0kg | |

DGA900



S **ME**

Model Versions

DGA900PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DGA900Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, lock nut wrench, Carry case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm |
| Switch Type | Paddle switch |
| Net Weight | 2.5 - 3.1 kg |

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



LXT **BL** **AFT** **ADT** **X-LOCK**

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.4-3.1 kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



LXT **BL** **AFT** **ADT**

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.4-3.0 kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



LXT **BL** **AFT** **ADT**

Model Versions
DGA513Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

DGA519

DGA517

DGA513

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125 mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23 mm | |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6 mm | |
| Switch Type | Slide switch | |
| No Load Speed | 8,500 rpm | |
| Net Weight | 2.5 Kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DGA504



Model Versions

DGA504Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, Tool-less wheel cover, wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench

18V LXT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.5 - 3.1 kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DGA469



Model Versions

DGA469Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, grinding wheel.

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Switch Type | Paddle Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.4-3.1kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DGA467



Model Versions

DGA467Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm | CURRENT LIMITER |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm | |
| No Load Speed | 3,000 - 8,500 rpm | |
| Switch Type | Slide Switch | |
| Net Weight | 2.3-3.0 kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DGA463Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.

18V LXT 115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Wheel diameter | 115mm |
| No load speed | 10,000 rpm |
| Net weight | 2.06-2.71 kg |

ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DGA463



Model Versions

DGA452Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, abrasive wheel.

18V LXT Die Grinder

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Collet capacity | 6mm |
| No load speed | 26,000 rpm |
| Max wheel point diameter | 36mm |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DGD800



Model Versions

DGD800Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench x2.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Brushless Random Orbit Polisher

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Pad Diameter | 150mm | RANDOM ORBIT WITH FORCED ROTATION AND RANDOM ORBIT MODE |
| Orbits per Minute | Normal 0-6,800rpm Finish 0-5,200rpm | |
| Strokes per Min | Normal 0-13,600spm Finish 0-10,400spm | |
| No Load Speed | Normal 0-780rpm Finish 0-600rpm | |
| Orbit Diameter | 5.5mm | |
| Net Weight | 3.1-3.6kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

DPO600



Model Versions

DPO600RTE 2x 5.0Ah

DPO600Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, tool bag, side grip, pad, hex wrench.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 355mm Cut-Off Saw

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Max Output | 1,300W |
| Wheel Diameter | 355mm |
| Bore Diameter | 25.4mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 3.0mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,800rpm |
| Net Weight | 17.2-17.8kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
GUIDE ADJUSTMENT

| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| ○ | 90° | 45° |
| □ | 127mm | 127mm |
| □ | 115x130mm 102x194mm 70x233mm | 115x103mm |
| □ | 119x119mm | 106x106mm |
| △ | 137x137mm | 100x100mm |



Model Versions

DLW140Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel.



18V LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Capacity: Steel diameter | 8-12mm |
| Cutting Speed | 3.0 seconds |
| Net Weight | 6.0kg |

MILD AND STAINLESS STEEL



Model Versions

DSC121ZKX1 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, stand, oil, hex wrench.



DSC121

18V/14.4v LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Capacity in | |
| Mild steel | W3/8, M10, M8, M6 |
| Stainless steel | W3/8, M8, M6 |
| Min. cutting length | 20mm |
| Work amount with BL1860B | |
| W3/8 (Mild Steel) | 1,600 pcs |
| W3/8 (Stainless) | 1,500 pcs |
| M10 (Mild Steel) | 1,600 pcs |
| M8 (Mild Steel) | 2,300 pcs |
| M8 (Stainless) | 1,900 pcs |
| M6 (Mild Steel) | 2,700 pcs |
| M6 (Stainless) | 2,200 pcs |
| Net weight | 2.8-3.2kg |



Model Versions

DSC102ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, Carry case.



18V LXT Steel Hole Punch

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Capacity in Steel | Ø20mm |
| Capacity in Stainless Steel | Ø20mm |
| Max Throat Depth | 40mm |
| Type of hole | Round / Oblong |
| Net Weight | 10.7 - 10.8kg |



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Model Versions | DSC251ZK Body Only |
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT: | 12mm round punch and die, hex wrench, spanner, grip, oil, Carry case. |



18V LXT Brushless Steel Rod Cutter

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed | 2,200 rpm |
| Blade Diameter | 110mm |
| Cutting Capacity (Rebar) | 10 - 25mm |
| Net Weight | 3.9 - 4.0kg |



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Steel Rebar Cutter

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max. Cutting Capacity | 20mm |
| Cutting Speed | 6.5 secs |
| Overall Length | 412mm |
| Net Weight | 11.1-11.2kg |

DSC191



Model Versions

DSC191Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Steel Rebar Cutter

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max. cutting capacity | 3-16mm |
| Cutting Speed | 2.8 seconds |
| Net Weight | 6.9kg |

DSC163



Model Versions

DSC163ZK Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, hex wrench, oil, Carry case.

18V/14.4V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Max Power Output | 340W |
| Tie Wire | Ø 0.8mm Annealed wire |
| Applicable Rebars | D10 x D10 - (D13 x2) x (D13 x2) |
| Approx. ties per reel | 120 (5.0Ah battery) |
| Net Weight | 2.3-2.6kg |

DTR180



Model Versions

DTR180ZK Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip, Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Max Power Output | 340W |
| Applicable Rebars | D16 x D16 - (D13 x 2) x (D16 x 2) |
| Annealed wire | Ø 0.8 mm |
| Galvanised wire | Ø 0.8 mm |
| Poly coated wire | Ø 0.9 mm |
| Net Weight | 2.4 - 2.7kg |

DTR181



Model Versions

DTR181ZJ Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon brush, Hex wrench, belt clip, Carry case.

18V LXT Vacuum Pump

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Compression Type | Oil rotary type, Single stage |
| Flow Rate | 50 L/min |
| Ultimate Vacuum | 20 Pascals |
| Motor Speed | 3,840 rpm |
| Oil Capacity | 115 ml |
| Inlet Port | 5/16" |
| Net Weight | 3.5kg |

DVP180

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DVP180Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adaptor.

18V LXT Vacuum Pump

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pump Type | Oil-sealed rotary vane vacuum pump |
| Compression method | Dual-stage |
| Flow rate | 113 L/min |
| Ultimate Vacuum | 3 Pascals |
| Oil Capacity | 300 ml |
| Net Weight | 8.1 - 8.2Kg |

DVP181



Model Versions

DVP181ZK Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adapters (5/16" female x 1/4" male), Carry case

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Heat Gun

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Nozzle joint portion | 34.5 mm |
| Max Output | 10 W |
| Air temperature | 150 – 550 °C |
| Air volume (Mode 1 / 2) | |
| 120 / 200 L/min | |
| Net Weight | 1.0 – 1.4 Kg |

ANTI-RESTART



DHG181

 **Model Versions**
DHG181ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, Carry case.

DHG181 FEATURES

Air temperature
adjustment dialAir volume
setting 2 stage:
Position 1 for
120L/min,
Position 2 for
200L/minQuick release mechanism for
easy nozzle replacementLED job light
with afterglow

18V LXT Caulking Gun

| | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Max. push force | 5,000N |
| No load speed | 28mm/sec |
| Weight | 2.6-3.0kg |

COMPATIBLE WITH:
300ml Cartridge
(215mm x 51mm)ANTI DRIP FUNCTION
SUPPLIED WITH 600ml HOLDERSausage Pack
(355mm x 51mm)

Bulk Sealant



DCG180

   **Model Versions**

DCG180ZBK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 600ml holder, Carry case.

LXT

18V LXT Grease Gun

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Grease Capacity (Barrel A) | Body only machines do not come with a Carry case. |
| Cartridge | = 410g |
| Bulk | = 455g |
| Flexible Hose Length | 1,200mm |
| Max Operating Pressure | 69MPa (10,000 psi) |
| Flow rate (slow speed) | 145 ml/min |
| Flow rate (Auto speed change) | 290 ml/min |
| Net Weight | 4.8 – 6.1kg |



DGP180

   **Model Versions**

DGP180RT 1x 5.0Ah

DGP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder strap, Carry case.

LXT

18V LXT Brushless Mixer

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| No Load Speed | Hi 0-1,300rpm |
| | Low 0 – 350rpm |
| Tool Holder Shank | M14 |
| Max Paddle Diameter | 165mm |
| Net Weight | 2.5-2.8kg |

NOT SUITABLE FOR
MIXING PLASTER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DUT130

   **Model Versions**

DUT130Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shaft holder, side handle, front cover, wrenches, tool bag.

LXT 

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Dust Blower

DAS180

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Max Air Volume | 1.1 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Speed | |
| 200 m/s (with nozzle 7 / mode 4) | |
| Max Sealed Suction | |
| 10.3 kPa (with air vent hose complete) | |
| Max air pressure | 29.7 kPa |
| Net Weight | 1.2 – 1.7 Kg |

4 STAGE AIR VOLUME SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DAS180Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle



36V LXT Connect X Concrete Vibrating Poker

VR001C/002C
/003C/004C

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vibration per minute | 12,000vpm |
| Vibrator diameter: | |
| VR001C / VR002C | ø43mm |
| VR003C / VR004C | ø52mm |
| Shaft length: | |
| VR001C / VR003C | 1.5m |
| VR002C / VR004C | 3.0m |
| Net Weight | 11.8 / 12.9 / 12.6 / 13.7kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



18V LXT Concrete Vibrating Poker

DVR350

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Shaft length | 800mm |
| Shaft diameter | 25mm |
| Vibration | 13,000vpm |
| Amplitude | 1.1mm |
| Net weight | 2.9-3.3kg |



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions

DVR350RT 2x 5.0Ah
DVR350Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges.



18V LXT Inflator

DMP180

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Max Air Pressure | 830 kPa (121 PSI) |
| Air Discharge Amount | 12 litres/min (at 200 kPa) |
| Net Weight | 1.4 – 1.7kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DMP180RT1J 1x 5.0Ah
DMP180Z Body Only



18V LXT Inflator

DMP181

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Max Air Pressure | 1,110 kPa (161 PSI) |
| Air Discharge Amount | |
| 22 litres/min (at 200 kPa) | |
| 11 litres/min (at 700 kPa) | |
| 7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa) | |
| Hose length | 65cm |
| Net Weight | 2.1 – 2.8kg |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DMP181Z Body Only



18V/14.4V LXT Wall Scanner

DWD181

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Max detection depth: | | Detection accuracy of object depth |
| Metal in concrete | 180mm | ±5 mm |
| Plastic pipe in concrete (water filled/empty) | 120mm | |
| Live Cables | 120mm | |
| Wood stud behind drywall | 25mm | |
| Detection accuracy of object centre position | ±5 mm | |
| Detachable minimum distance between two adjacent objects | 40mm | |
| Run Time 18V 6.0Ah battery | 28hrs | |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.7kg | |



FULL COLOUR DISPLAY



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Electric Lift

DCU601

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 144 - 145kg |



Model Versions

DCU601Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Electric lift, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Dump Bucket

DCU602

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 145 - 147kg |



Model Versions

DCU602Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dump Bucket, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Pipe Frame

DCU604

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 119 - 120kg |



Model Versions

DCU604Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp

18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 130 kg |
| Max Climbing Angle | 12° |
| Forward Speed (Hi) | 3.5km/h |
| Forward Speed (Lo) | 1.5km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0km/h |
| Net weight (Machine only) | 32.5kg |
| Net weight (Pipe frame) | 44.5-44.8kg |
| Net weight (Bucket frame) | 39.3-39.6kg |



Model Versions

DCU180PTX3 2x 5.0Ah + 199009-8 Pipe Frame

DCU180PTX4 2x 5.0Ah + 199008-0 Bucket Frame

DCU180PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DCU180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger, battery cartridges.

Optional Accessories:

Pipe Frame



Bucket Frame

DUC180
Pipe Frame

199009-8

DUC180
Bucket

199008-0

DCU604/602/601
Pipe Frame

191B67-2

DCU604/602/601
Flat Bucket

1911B3-6

DCU604/602/601
Dump Bucket

191B69-8

DCU604/602/601
Dump Attachment

191B63-0



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Power Washer

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Pump Speed | Hi: 3,450rpm Low: 2,390rpm | MAX PERMISSIBLE FLOW/ PRESSURE: MAINS SUPPLY FROM TAP |
| Regular Pressure | Hi: 55 bar Low: 30 bar | REGULAR FLOW / PRESSURE: SELF-PRIMING |
| Max Permissible Pressure | 80 bar | |
| Regular Flow Pressure | Hi: 330 l/hour Low: 240 l/hour | |
| Max Water Flow | 380 l/hour | |
| Max Water Feed Temperature | 40°C | |
| Tank Capacity | 50L | |
| Net Weight | 6.4-7.7kg | |
| Run time 2x 6.0Ah batteries | 34 mins | |

LXT **LXT 36V** **BL** **MOTOR**

Model Versions

DHW080PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DHW080ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, trigger gun, variable spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, self-suction hose set, high pressure hose 5m, storage box, connector set



DHW080

DHW080 FEATURES



Water Supply

The DHW080 can be ran from a mains water supply or from a water tank (50L Tank supplied).



Makpac

The 50L tank is part of the Makpac system allowing cases to fit on top and connecting to the TR00000001 Makpac trolley.

Storage Options

The 50L tank can be used as a storage container for the DHW080 and accessories.



18V LXT Power Washer

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Regular Pressure | Hi 2.0 / Lo 0.8 MPa | Continuous run time (approx) on a full battery charge self-priming |
| Self-priming | Hi 2.4 / Lo 0.8 MPa | 3.0Ah: High 18 / Low 50 mins |
| Water supply | Hi 2.4 / Lo 0.8 MPa | Max feed water temperature 40°C |
| Regular Flow rate | Hi 2.5 / Lo 1.5 L/min | Net weight 2.3-2.7kg |
| Self-priming | Hi 2.5 / Lo 1.5 L/min | |
| Water supply | Hi 2.5 / Lo 1.5 L/min | |
| Max flow rate | with nozzle 2.5 L/min without nozzle 5.3 L/min | |



DHW180Z

Model Versions

DHW180Z Body Only

LXT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cover, Hose, 5-in-1 nozzle, extension, cleaner pin.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Kettle

| | |
|---|--|
| Water tank capacity | 0.8L |
| Dimensions | L233 x W263 x H307mm |
| Boiling time of 0.8L water | 8 mins (23°C water) 9 mins (10°C water) |
| Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2x fully charged batteries | 1.4L (with two BL1850B) 1.7L (with two BL1860B) |
| Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.4kg |



DKT360

LXT **LXT 36V**

Model Versions

DKT360Z Body Only

12V CXT / 18V LXT Coffee Maker

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Brew Capacity: | |
| CXT Battery | 260 ml |
| 14.4V Battery (3.0ah) | 260 ml |
| 18V Battery (3.0ah) | 320 ml |
| 18V Battery (6.0ah) | 640 ml |
| Brew Time: | |
| 1 cup of coffee (160ml) CXT | 7 min |
| 1 cup of coffee (160ml) 14.4V | 5 min |
| 1 cup of coffee (160ml) 18V | 5 min |
| Coffee pod | 60mm |
| Net weight | 1.9 - 2.2 kg |



DCM501

LXT **CXT**

Model Versions

DCM501Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Mug, measuring spoon.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fan Diameter | 330mm | 3-SPEED SETTINGS |
| Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low) | 240 / 170 / 120 m/min | AUTO OSCILLATION |
| Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low) | 21 / 15 / 10 m ³ /min | |
| Run time with BL1860B (Hi/Med/Low) | 210/145/85 mins | |
| With Oscillation | 210/145/85 mins | |
| Without Oscillation | 215/143/85 mins | |
| Net Weight | 3.8 - 4.5kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



DCF301

LXT

Model Versions

DCF301Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Run time 14.4v | Hi 45 min |
| | Mid 90 min |
| | Lo 180 min |
| Run time 18V | Hi 50 min |
| | Mid 100 min |
| | Lo 200 min |
| Max. air speed | 220m/min |
| Fan diameter | 330mm |
| Net weight | 4.3-4.7kg |

DCF300



Model Versions
DCF300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Max Air Speed | Hi 190m/min |
| | Med 150m/min |
| | Lo 120m/min |
| Fan Diameter | 235mm |
| Air Flow (H/M/L) | 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2m³/min |
| Run Time (6.0Ah) | |
| With Oscillation | (H/M/L) 410/650/1,010mins |
| Without Oscillation | (H/M/L) 430/700/1,155mins |
| Net Weight | 1.9 - 2.6kg |

DCF203



Model Versions
DCF203Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

| | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| No load speed | Hi 1,700 rpm |
| | Lo 1,200 rpm |
| Run time 14.4v | Hi 90 / Lo 180 min |
| Run time 18V | Hi 100 / Lo 200 min |
| Max air speed | 120m/min |
| Fan diameter | 250mm |
| Net weight | 2.5-2.9kg |

DCF201



Model Versions
DCF201ZW Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Max Air Speed (Hi) | 180m/min |
| Max Air Speed (Med) | 150m/min |
| Max Air Speed (Lo) | 120m/min |
| Fan Diameter | 180mm |
| Air Flow (Hi/Med/Lo) | 4.6/3.8/3.0m³/min |
| Run Time (6.0Ah) | |
| Without Oscillation | Hi:575, Med:705, Lo:1270mins |
| With Oscillation | Hi:560, Med:685, Lo:1210mins |
| Net Weight | 1.3-2.0kg |

DCF102



Model Versions
DCF102Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



18V LXT Blower

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 18,000 rpm |
| Max Air Volume | 3.2 m³/min |
| Max Air Velocity | 98 m/s |
| Max Sealed Suction | 5.8 kPa |
| Net Weight | 1.6-2.1kg |

DUB185



18V LXT Blower

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Max Air Volume | 3.2m³/min |
| Max Air Velocity | 68 m/sec |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 18,000 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.6-2.1kg |

DUB186



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Machine Type | Airborne particles |
| Tank Capacity (Dry) | DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L |
| Max Air Flow | 2.4 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 11kPa |
| Suction Power | 110W |
| Net Weight | DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4 kg |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to power
tools with Bluetooth



Model Versions

DVC157LX3 Body Only
DVC867LX4 Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Cored L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Input Wattage | 1,050W | Class L - Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Tank Capacity | 15L | |
| Power Cord | 5.0m | |
| Net Weight | 9.6 - 10.3kg | |
| Suction Power (DC) | 70W | |
| Suction Power (AC) | 320W | |
| Max Sealed Suction (DC) | 9 kPa | |
| Max Sealed Suction (AC) | 24 kPa | |
| Max Air Flow (DC) | 2.1 m ³ /min | |
| Max Air Flow (AC) | 3.6 m ³ /min | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC151LZ/1 Body Only
DVC151LZ/2 Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Cored L Class Dust Extractor

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Power Unit | AC/DC | Max Air Flow (DC) | 2.1 m ³ /min |
| Battery Voltage | 36V (2x18V) | Max Air Flow (AC) | 3.6 m ³ /min |
| Input Wattage | 1,050W | | |
| Tank Capacity | 8 litres | | |
| Power Cord | 5.0m | | |
| Net weight | 9.3-9.9kg | | |
| Battery run time | 30-65 mins x2 BL1850 | | |
| Suction Power (DC) | 70 - 25W | | |
| Suction Power (AC) | 320W | | |
| Max Sealed Suction (DC) | 9 kPa | | |
| Max Sealed Suction (AC) | 24 kPa | | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC861LZ/1 110 volt
DVC861LZ/2 240 volt



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

DVC157L
DVC867L

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Max Air Flow | High 1.6 m ³ /min Low 1.3 m ³ /min | Class L - Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Max Sealed Suction | High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa | |
| Suction Power (Hi/Lo) | 50 / 25W | |
| Wet capacity | 4.5L | |
| Dry capacity | 7.5L | |
| Run time with BL1850B | High 30 mins Low 60 mins | |
| Net Weight | 4.3 - 4.6kg | |

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

DVC750L



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Robotic Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Max Cleaning Area (5.0Ah x2) | 500m ² |
| Running Speed | max 0.3m/s |
| Settings | Random/Pattern |
| Dust Box Capacity | 2.5L |
| Net Weight | 7.8kg |
| Run Time (5.0Ah) | 200 mins |

RANDOM AND PATTERN SETTINGS
AREA SETTING FUNCTION
OBSTACLE DETECTION
2X DUST COLLECTION MODES

DRC200



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DRC200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless remote controller, 2x AAA alkaline batteries, side brush, boundary tape (15m roll)

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.0 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 18 kPa |
| Suction Power: Model Versione 4: 100 W | |
| Model Versione 3: 60 W | |
| Model Versione 2: 35 W | |
| Model Versione 1: 15 W | |
| Dust Capacity | 250 ML |
| Net Weight | 1.9 - 4.2 Kg |

DCL286F



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DCL286FZB Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, nozzle holder, sash nozzle, pipe.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.5 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 8.2 kPa |
| Suction Power | Max 60W High 45W Low 15W |
| Capacity (Cloth dust bag) | 500ml |
| Capacity (Paper bag) | 330ml |
| Net Weight | 1.3-1.6kg |

DCL282F



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DCL282FZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.2 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 18 kPa |
| Suction Power | 20/ 45/ 70 / 125W |
| Dust Capacity | 730ML |
| Net Weight | 1.3 - 1.6Kg |

DCL284F



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DCL284FZB Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.4 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 6.4 kPa |
| Suction Power | 45W |
| Capacity | 750ml |
| Net Weight | 1.2-1.6kg |

DCL280F



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DCL280FZ Body Only

DCL280FZW Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.4 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 4.0kPa |
| Suction Power (Hi/Lo) | 30/11W |
| Capacity Cloth Dust Bag | 500ml |
| Capacity Paper Dust Bag | 330ml |
| Net Weight | 1.3kg |

DCL182



LXT
MOTOR

Model Versions

DCL182Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle, dust bags x4.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.4m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 4.2kPa |
| Suction Power (Hi/Lo) | 30/11W |
| Capacity | 0.65L |
| Net Weight | 1.2-1.4 kg |

DCL181F



Model Versions

DCL181FW Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.



18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max air flow | 1.3 m ³ /min |
| Max sealed suction | 3.6 kPa |
| Capacity | 0.65 litre |
| Net weight | 1.2kg |

DCL180



Model Versions

DCL180Z Body Only - Blue

DCL180ZW Body Only - White

DCL180ZB Body Only - Black/Blue

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.



18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Air volume setting dial | High and Low |
| Max air velocity | 94 m/sec |
| Max Sealed Suction | 5.5 kPa |
| Max air volume | 3.4 m ³ /min |
| Dust Bag Capacity | 3 litres |
| Net weight | 2.2-2.4kg |

DVC350



BATTERY NOT INCLUDED



Model Versions

DVC350Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap.



18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.4m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 5.4 kPa |
| Suction Power: | |
| Max | 38W |
| High | 23W |
| Normal | 5W |
| Dust Capacity: Cloth bag | 550ml |
| Dust Capacity: Paper bag | 330ml |
| Net Weight | 1.8-2.2kg |

DCL184



Model Versions

DCL184Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt.

18V Brushless Cyclone Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Max Air Flow | 1.3 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 6.6 kPa |
| Suction Power (H/L) | 75/25 W |
| Run Time (5.0Ah) | 29 mins (High setting) 64 mins (Low setting) |
| Dust Capacity | 250ml |
| Net Weight | 3.1-3.4kg |

DCL501



Model Versions

DCL501Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, cleaning brush, zoom pipe, hose hook, crevice nozzle, shoulder strap.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Upright Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.9 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 12 kPa |
| Suction Power | Max 85W Normal 50W Low 25W |
| Run Time 2x 6.0Ah (M/N/L) | 30 / 60 / 120 mins |
| Dust Capacity | 5L |
| Net Weight | 8.3-9.0kg |

DVC560



Model Versions

DVC560PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DVC560Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Long sash nozzle, round brush, filter bag set, filter.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Max Sealed Suction | 11 kPa | AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible power tool with Bluetooth |
| Max Air Volume | 1.8 m ³ /min | |
| Suction Power (H/L) | 85 / 45W | |
| Paper Dust Bag Capacity | 6.0L | |
| Cloth Dust Bag Capacity | 5.5L | |
| Net Weight | 6.1 - 6.7kg | |



191C26-2: Filter bag set



DVC665

Model Versions

DVC665ZU Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 28mm x 1.5m hose, hose band, filter bag set, front cuffs 22/24mm, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Sealed Suction | 11 kPa |
| Max Air Volume | 2.2 m ³ /min |
| Suction Power (Max/H/L) | 95/ 50 / 25W |
| Paper Dust Bag Capacity | 6.0L |
| Cloth Dust Bag Capacity | 5.5L |
| Net Weight | 6.1 - 6.7kg |

191C26-2: Filter bag set



DVC660

Model Versions

DVC660Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 1m hose, hose band, filter bag set, flexible rubber nozzle, floor nozzle, telescopic pipe, bent pipe

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Sealed Suction | 11 kPa |
| Max Air Volume | 2.3 m ³ /min |
| Suction Power (Max/H/L) | 105/55/30W |
| Paper Dust Bag Capacity | 2.0L |
| Cloth Dust Bag Capacity | 1.5L |
| Net Weight | 3.8-4.5 kg |

197903-8: Reusable dust bag



DVC261

Model Versions

DVC261ZX11 Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, bent pipe, telescopic pipe, 28mmx1m hose, filter bag, hose band, rubber nozzle

18V/14.4V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Power Source | 14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V |
| LED | 0.5W x 20 |
| Lumen | 750 |
| Max Run Time | 17 Hours |
| Head Rotation | 360° |



DML805

Model Versions

DML805 Body Only

18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Power Source | 14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V |
| LED | 96 |
| Lumen | High: 10,000 lumens Medium: 4,000 lumens Low: 2,000 lumens |
| Head Rotation | 360° |



DML809

Model Versions

DML809 Body Only



18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Power Source | 14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V |
| LED | 30 |
| Lumen | High: 3,000 lumens Medium: 1,500 lumens Low: 750 lumens |
| Head Rotation | 360° |



DML811

Model Versions

DML811 Body Only



18V LXT Cordless or Cabled LED Upright Light

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Power Source | 14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V |
| Lumen | High: 5,500 lumens Medium: 3,000 lumens Low: 1,500 lumens |
| Modes | 360° / 180° Left or Right |

Power socket can be used to chain multiple upright lights together

Self-righting design keeps work light in an upright position when knocked

DML810



Model Versions

DML810 Body Only



18V LXT LED Tower Light

| | |
|-------|-------|
| LED | 12 |
| Lumen | 3,000 |

Controller with memory function
Lamp units can be adjusted individually
Light height is adjustable from 125 – 224cm
IP55 certified weather and dust resistance

DML814



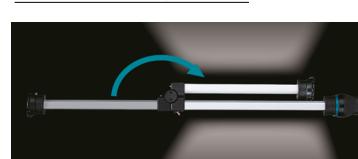
Model Versions

DML814 Body Only



18V LXT LED Foldable Bar Light

| | |
|----------------|---|
| LED | 42 (Lower Bar 24, Upper Bar 18) |
| Lumen | High: 1,700 lumens Medium: 800 lumens Low: 400 lumens |
| Modes | 390° / 180° (7 positions) |
| Mounting width | Telescopic hook 1,130-1900mm |



DML818

Model Versions

DML818 Body Only



18V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|---------------|---|
| LED Flood | 1W x 16 |
| LED Single | 9W x 1 |
| Max Run Time | 10 Hours |
| Lumens | Spot 600 Flood 1,000 Spot/Flood 1,250 |
| Head Rotation | 90° |

DML812



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 0.5W x 4 |
| Max Run Time | 54 Hours |
| Lumens | 160 |

DML815



Model Versions

DML815 Body Only

18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 4.9W x 1 |
| Max Run Time | 32 Hours |
| Lumens | 190 |

DML808



Model Versions

DML808 Body Only

LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| LED | Full Power 0.5W x 12 |
| Lumens | Half Power 0.5W x 6 |
| | 240 |
| Max Run Time | 48 Hours |

DML801



Model Versions

DML801 Body Only

LXT

18V LXT LXT LED Torch

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| LED | 18 |
| Lumens | 500 |
| Max Run Time | 48 Hours |
| Modes | 3 |
| Head Rotation | Left / Right |
| | Up / Down 7 positive stops |

DML816



Model Versions

DML816 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Tube Torch

| | |
|--------------|---------------------|
| LED 360° | 0.5W x 20 |
| LED Single | 1W x 1 |
| Lumen | 620 |
| Max Run Time | 71 Hours |
| Modes | 360° / 180° / Torch |

DML806



Model Versions

DML806 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 2.4W x 1 |
| Lumens | 170 |
| Max Run Time | 36 Hours |

Umbilical with clothing clip

DML803



Model Versions

DML803 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Head Torch

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| LED | 1.6W x 1 |
| Lumens | 100 |
| Max Run Time | 20 Hours |
| Head Rotation | 7 Positions |

Umbilical with clothing clip

IPX-4 Waterproof design

DML800



Model Versions

DML800 Body Only

LXT

18V LXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| LED | 0.08W x 6 |
| Lumens | 500 |
| Max Run Time | 114 Hours |

DML186



LXT

Model Versions

DML186 Body Only

18V/14.4V LXT USB Adaptor

USB Ports 2



LXT

Model Versions

DECADP05 Body Only

THE SMART WAY TO STORE TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

The MakPac connector case system consists of a series of cases varying in height, tool boxes, cool boxes and two transport trolleys. The cases can be stacked on top of each other and locked together with the locking latches. Inlays for your tools and accessories are also available.

The interconnected cases take up less storage space and are easy to transport to and from the work site. See full range at www.makitaau.com



FULL RANGE

18V LXT 6 Piece Kit

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Combi Drill | DHP453 |
| Impact Driver | DTD152 |
| Rotary Hammer | DHR202 |
| Circular Saw 165mm | DSS611 |
| Jigsaw | DJV180 |
| Torch | DML802 |
| Twin Port Charger | DC18RD |

DLX6068PT



Model Versions

DLX6068PT 3x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

18V LXT 3 Piece Kit

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| 18V x2 Rotary Hammer | DHR264 |
| 18V x2 Circular Saw | DHS710 |
| Impact Driver | DTD152 |
| Twin port charger | DC18RD |

DLX3049PTJ



Model Versions

DLX3049PTJ 4x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 3 Piece Kit

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| Combi Drill | DHP485 |
| Router Trimmer | DRT50 |
| Planer | DKP180 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX3116TJ



Model Versions

DLX3116TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| 18V x2 Rotary Hammer | DHR263 |
| Combi Drill | DHP482 |
| Twin Port Charger | DC18RD |

DLX2137PTJ



Model Versions

DLX2137PTJ 4x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Rotary Hammer | DHR242 |
| Impact Wrench | DTW300 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2372TJ



Model Versions

DLX2372TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Combi drill | DHP458 |
| Impact driver | DTD152 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2145TJ



Model Versions

DLX2145TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Combi | DHP484 |
| Impact Driver | DTD153 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2180TJ



Model Versions

DLX2180TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Combi | DHP489 |
| Impact Driver | DTD153 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2507TJ



Model Versions

DLX2507TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Combi | DHP482 |
| Impact Driver | DTD152 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2131TJ



Model Versions

DLX2131TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Combi | DHP487 |
| Impact Driver | DTD157 |
| Charger | DC18SD |

DLX2414ST



Model Versions

DLX2414ST 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| Combi Drill | DHP482 |
| Jigsaw | DJV180 |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2134TJ



Model Versions

DLX2134TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Rotary Hammer | DHR202Z |
| Combi Drill | DHP453Z |
| Charger | DC18RC |

DLX2025T



Model Versions

DLX2025T 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

CXT CORDLESS

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Capacity in Concrete | 16mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 13mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 680 rpm |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 4,800 bpm |
| Impact Energy | 1.1J |
| Net Weight | 1.8-2.4kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.1 Joules



Model Versions

HR166DSMJ 2x 4.0Ah

HR166DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



HR166D

12V Max CXT Rotary Hammer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Capacity in Concrete | 14mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 13mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 850 rpm |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 4,900 bpm |
| Impact Energy | 1.0J |
| Net Weight | 1.9-2.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.0 Joules



Model Versions

HR140DWMJ 2x 4.0Ah

HR140DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



HR140D

12V Max CXT Brushless Combi Drill

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Chuck Capacity | 0.8mm - 10mm | Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm | Max Tightening Torque | 21Nm (Soft) |
| Capacity in Wood | 28mm | | 35Nm (Hard) |
| Capacity in Masonry | 8mm | | |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm | | |
| Blows per minute | Low: 0- 6,750 bpm Hi: 0-22,500 bpm | | |
| | | Net Weight | 1.1-1.3kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



FORWARD MAX 35 N.m REVERSE



Model Versions

HP332DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

HP332DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



HP332D

12V Max CXT Combi Drill

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm | Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Capacity in Wood | 21mm | Max Tightening Torque | Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm |
| Capacity in Masonry | 8mm | | |
| Chuck Capacity | 0.8mm - 10mm | | |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,700 rpm | | |
| Blows per Minute | Low: 0- 6,750 bpm Hi: 0- 25,500 bpm | | |
| | | Net Weight | 1.1-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HP333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

HP333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chuck Capacity | 0.8mm - 10mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 28mm |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque | 21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard) |
| Net Weight: | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF332DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

DF332DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 21mm |
| Chuck Capacity | 0.8mm - 10mm |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0- 450 rpm Hi: 0- 1,700 rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque | Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm |
| Net Weight: | 1.1-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

DF333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



THIRD GENERATION BELTS POUCHES, BAGS & HOLDERS

Makita are delighted to have launched a new and improved collection of belts and pouches to our extensive and popular range of accessories. The newly designed range makes it even easier for tradespeople to safely and easily store and transport their tools and accessories. The collection includes belts, braces, pouches, holders, bags, cases, gear and equipment, and offers users the durability and reliability needed for everyday use.

With over 40 products in the range, Makita has a solution to suit every task; the pouches and holsters are available in a range of designs, suitable for a wide range of trades and uses

FULL RANGE



12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Chuck Size | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 28mm |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,500rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque | 21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard) |
| Net Weight | 0.88-1.0kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF032DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
DF032DZ Body Only



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 21mm |
| Chuck Size | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| No Load Speed | Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,700rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Max Tightening Torque | Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm |
| Net Weight | 0.9-1.1kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF033DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
DF033DZ Body Only



12V Max CXT Angle Drill

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 1,100rpm |
| Chuck Capacity | 0.8 - 10mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 10mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 12mm |
| Net Weight | 1.2-1.4kg |

KEYLESS CHUCK

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DA333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
DA333DZ Body Only



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

DF032D

DF033D

DA333D

CXT CORDLESS

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Driver

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex | ASSIST MODE |
| Standard Bolt | M5-M14 | |
| High Strength Bolt | M5-M12 | |
| Machine Screw | M4-M8 | |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22-90mm | |
| No Load Speed | 0-3,000/0-1,300 rpm | |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-3,000/1,600 ipm | |
| Max Tightening Torque | 135Nm | |
| Net Weight | 0.97-1.1kg | |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TD111DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
TD111DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, screwdriver bit, belt clip.



TD111D

12V Max CXT Impact Driver

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Chuck Size | 1/4" Hex |
| Standard Bolt | M5 - M12 |
| High Tensile Bolt | M5 - M10 |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22-90mm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,600 rpm |
| Impacts per Minute | 0 - 3,500 ipm |
| Max Tightening Torque | 110 Nm |
| Machine Screw | M4 - M8 |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TD110DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TD110DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



TD110D

12V Max CXT Angle Impact Driver

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,000 rpm |
| Impacts per Minute | 0 - 3,000 ipm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 60 Nm |
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Machine Screw | M4 - M8 |
| Standard Bolt | M4 - M12 |
| High Tensile Bolt | M4 - M8 |
| Coarse Thread Screw | 22 - 75mm |
| Net Weight | 1.2-1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TL064DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TL064DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, phillips bit, belt clip, carry case.



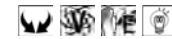
TL064D

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impacts per min | 0-3,600 / 0-2,000 ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,400 / 0-1,300 rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 165Nm |
| Nut Busting Torque | 290Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW161DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
TW161DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



TW161D

12V Max CXT Brushless Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impacts per Min | 0-3,600 / 0-2,000ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,400 / 0-1,300rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 160Nm |
| Nut Busting Torque | 290Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW160DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
TW160DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



TW160D

12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4 Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M12 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M10 |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-3,200ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,600rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 60Nm |
| Nut Busting Torque | 120Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW060DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TW060DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/2" Square |
| Standard Bolt | M8-M16 |
| High Strength Bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impacts per Minute | 0-3,200ipm |
| No Load Speed | 0-2,600rpm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 145Nm |
| Nut Busting Torque | 270Nm |
| Net Weight | 1.1-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW141DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TW141DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Driving shank | 3/8" Square |
| Standard bolt | M8-M16 |
| High strength bolt | M6-M12 |
| Impacts per minute | 0-3,200ipm |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,600rpm |
| Max fastening torque | 140Nm |
| Nut busting torque | 270Nm |
| Net weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW140DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TW140DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.

12V Max CXT Angle Impact Wrench

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,000 rpm |
| Impacts per Minute | 0 - 3,000 ipm |
| Max Fastening Torque | 60 Nm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square Drive |
| Standard Bolt | M4 - M12 |
| High Tensile Bolt | M4 - M8 |
| Net Weight | 1.2-1.6kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TL065DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip



TW141D

12V Max CXT Ratchet Wrench

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed | 0-800rpm |
| Flats Width | 13mm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8" Square |
| | 1/4" Square |
| Max. Fastening Torque | 47.5Nm |
| Standard Bolt | M5-M12 |
| High Strength Bolt | M5-M10 |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.2kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

WR100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter, tool bag



WR100D



TW140D

12V Max CXT Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Capacity in Wood | 50mm |
| Capacity in Pipe | 50mmØ |
| Length of Stroke | 13mm |
| Strokes per Minute | 0 - 3,300 spm |
| Blade Clamp | JR103D: Tool-less JR105D: Screw-down |
| Net Weight | JR103: 1.3-1.5 JR105: 1.3-1.5kg |

JR105D: JIGSAW BLADE COMPATIBLE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



JR103D



Model Versions

JR103DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
JR103DZ Body Only
JR105DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
JR105DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



TL065D

12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Capacity in Wood | 90mm |
| Capacity in Aluminium | 20mm |
| Capacity in Mild Steel | 10mm |
| No Load Speed | 800 - 3,000 spm |
| Stroke Length | 23mm |
| Shank Type | B-type (bayonet) |
| Net Weight | 1.9-2.0kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JV103DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
JV103DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



JV103D
SOFT NO LOAD
BL MOTOR

12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Capacity in Wood | 90mm |
| Capacity in Aluminium | 20mm |
| Capacity in Mild Steel | 10mm |
| No Load Speed | 800 - 3,000 spm |
| Stroke Length | 23mm |
| Shank Type | B-type (bayonet) |
| Net Weight | 1.8-1.9kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JV102DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

JV102DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



JV102D

12V Max CXT Jigsaw

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,900 spm |
| Stroke Length | 18mm |
| Shank Type | B-type |
| Capacity: Wood | 65mm |
| Capacity: Aluminium | 4mm |
| Capacity: Mild Steel | 2mm |
| Net Weight | 1.8-1.9kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JV101DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

JV101DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



JV101D

12V Max CXT Multi Tool

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Shank | OIS |
| Oscillation angle | 3.2° |
| Oscillation per min | 6,000-20,000 opm |
| Net Weight | 1.1-1.3kg |

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TM30DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

TM30DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



TM30D

JV102D

12V Max CXT Drywall Cutter

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Strokes per Minute | 0 - 6,000 spm |
| Length of Stroke | 6mm |
| Capacity in Drywall | 30mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 15mm |
| Blade for Drywall | 55 x 18 x 0.55mm |
| Blade for Wood | 53x 18 x 0.55mm |
| Weight | 1.4-1.6kg |

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

SD100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.



PV301D

12V Max CXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pad/Disc Diameter | 50mm (Twist-on/off type) |
| | 80mm (Hook & Loop) |
| Backing Pad Diameter | 46mm (Twist-on/off type) |
| | 75mm (Hook & Loop) |
| No Load Speed (Polishing) | 0 - 2,800 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Sanding) | 0 - 9,500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.1 - 1.2kg |

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

PV301DSAE 2x 2.0Ah

PV301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad, tool bag.



SC103D

12V Max CXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Capacity in Mild Steel | W3/8, M10, M8, M6 |
| Capacity in Stainless Steel | W/38, M8, M6 |
| Min. Cutting Length | 20mm |
| Work amount with BL1041B: | |
| W3/8 (Mild Steel) | 700pcs |
| W3/8 (Stainless) | 550pcs |
| M10 (Mild Steel) | 550pcs |
| Net Weight | 2.7 - 2.8kg |



Model Versions

SC103DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, battery cartridges, fast charger, carry case



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CXT CORDLESS

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Pin Nailer

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Nail Length | 15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm |
| Nail Gauge | 23Ga (0.6mm) |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 pcs |
| Net Weight | 1.8-2.0kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

PT354DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor x2, belt clip, hex wrench.



PT354D



12V Max CXT Stapler

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Staple width | 10mm |
| Staple length | 7, 10mm |
| Staple gauge | 0.5 x 0.7 mm |
| Magazine capacity | 150 pcs |
| Net weight | 1.3-1.5kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

ST113DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



ST113D



12V Max CXT Multi Cutter

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed | 300 rpm |
| Cutting Capacity | 6mm |
| Net Weight | 0.72-0.88kg |

SUITABLE FOR CUTTING SOFT/FLEXIBLE MATERIALS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CP100DSM 1x 4.0Ah
CP100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.



CP100D



PT354D

12V Max CXT Circular Saw

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Cutting Capacity @ 0° | 25.5mm |
| Cutting Capacity @ 45° | 16.5mm |
| Bevel Capacity | 0 - 45° |
| Blade Diameter | 85mm |
| Bore Size | 15mm |
| No Load Speed | 1,500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.6-1.7kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32932

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

HS301D



Model Versions

HS301DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

HS301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case.

CC301D

12V Max CXT Tile Cutter

| | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 85mm |
| Bore Diameter | 15mm |
| Capacity at 0° | 25.5mm |
| Capacity at 45° | 16.5mm |
| No Load Speed | 1,600rpm |
| Tank Capacity | 500ml |
| Net Weight | 1.8-1.9kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CC301DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

CC301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges.

CG100D

12V Max CXT Caulking Gun

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Max Push Force | 5,000N |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 28 mm/sec |
| Net Weight (300ml holder) | 1.9-2.1kg |

SUPPLIED WITH 300ml HOLDER ANTI DRIP FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CG100DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

CG100DZA Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, 300ml holder, carry case.

12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Laser Colour | Red | Line Width | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| Beam Direction / fan angle | | Operating Time | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| 2x Vertical 360° | | 22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B | |
| 1x Horizontal 360° | | | |
| Range / Diameter | 25 / 50m | Operating Temperature | -10 °C to 50 °C |
| Range / Diameter (with receiver) | 70 / 140m | Storage Temperature | -25 °C to 70 °C |
| Accuracy | ± 2 mm / 10 m | Tripod Thread | 1/4" |
| Self levelling range | ± 4° | Net Weight | 0.99-1.2kg |
| Light Output Power | < 2.0 mW | | |
| Wavelength | 630 - 645 nm | | |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | | |

SK700D



Model Versions

SK700DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Laser Colour | Green | Line Width | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| Beam Direction / fan angle | | Operating Time | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| 2x Vertical 360° | | 14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B | |
| 1x Horizontal 360° | | | |
| Range / Diameter | 35 / 70m | Operating Temperature | -10 °C to 50 °C |
| Range / Diameter (with receiver) | 70 / 140m | Storage Temperature | -25 °C to 70 °C |
| Accuracy | ± 2 mm / 10 m | Tripod Thread | 1/4" |
| Self levelling range | ± 4° | Net Weight | 0.99-1.2kg |
| Light Output Power | < 2.0 mW | | |
| Wavelength | 510 - 530 nm | | |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | | |

SK700GD



Model Versions

SK700GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Laser Colour | Green | Operating time: | SK10GD: 6 hrs |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | | SK20GD: 9 hrs |
| Wavelength | 515nm | | SK40GD: 12 hrs |
| Line Width | 3.0mm at 10m | Operating Temperature range | |
| Lower dot beam colour | Red | | -10 °C to 40 °C |
| Lower dot beam Wavelength | 650nm | | |
| Vertical line indication range | ± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more | | |
| Accuracy 2-vertical line | 90° ± 0.01° | | |
| Accuracy Emitted laser | ± 1mm at 10m | | |

SK10GD/20GD/40GD



Model Versions

SK10GD Body Only

SK20GD Body Only

SK40GD Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Laser Colour | SK105DZ: Red SK105GDZ: Green | Laser type | SK105DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK105GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| Beam direction/fan angle | Vertical >160° / Horizontal >180° | Laser line width at 5m | < 2 mm |
| Range | SK105DZ: 25m SK105GDZ: 35m | Operating time 2 beam (4.0Ah) | SK105DZ: 40hrs SK105GDZ: 20hrs |
| Range with receiver | 80m | Operating temperature | -10 to +50°C |
| Levelling accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m | Storage temperature | -25 to +70°C |
| Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m | Tripod thread | 1/4" |
| Self-levelling range | ± 4° | Net Weight | 0.67kg-0.84kg |
| Self-levelling time | < 3s | | |
| | | Laser type | |



Model Versions

SK105DZ Body Only

SK105GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Laser Colour | SK106DZ: Red SK106GDZ: Green | Laser type | SK106DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK106GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| Beam direction/fan angle | Vertical >170° / Horizontal >180° | Laser line width at 5m | < 2 mm |
| Range | SK106DZ: 25m SK106GDZ: 35m | Operating time 2 beam + 4 point (4.0Ah) | SK106DZ: 40hrs |
| Range with receiver | 80m | SK106DZ: 20hrs | |
| Levelling accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m | Operating temperature | -10 to +50°C |
| Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m | Storage temperature | -25 to +70°C |
| Point accuracy | ±0.2 mm/m | Tripod thread | 1/4" |
| Self-levelling range | ± 4° | Net Weight | 0.69 kg-0.85kg |
| Self-levelling time | < 3s | | |



Model Versions

SK106DZ Body Only

SK106GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT Portable Fan

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Max Air Speed (Hi) | 180 m/min |
| Max Air Speed (Med) | 150 m/min |
| Max Air Speed (Lo) | 120 m/min |
| Fan Diameter | 180mm |
| Air Flow (H/M/L) | 4.6/3.8/3.0 m³/min |
| Run Time (4.0Ah)Without Oscillation | |
| Hi: 275, Med: 380, Lo: 630 mins | |
| Run Time (4.0Ah)With Oscillation | |
| Hi: 265, Med: 365, Lo: 585 mins | |
| Net Weight | 1.3-1.7kg |



3 SPEED SETTINGS

AUTOMATIC OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CF101DZ Body Only

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

SK105D
SK105GDSK106D
SK106GD

CF101D

CXT CORDLESS

CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Blower

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Max. Air Velocity | 75 m/s |
| Air volume | 2.6 m ³ /min |
| Blowing force | 1.8 N |
| Max. sealed suction | 4.0 mbar |
| No load speed | 0 - 15800 min ⁻¹ |
| Net Weight | 1.4 - 1.9kg |

UB100D



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

UB100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly.



12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.3 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 4.6 kPa |
| Suction Power: | |
| Max | 28W |
| High | 19W |
| Normal | 5W |
| Dust Capacity: Cloth bag | 500ml |
| Dust Capacity: Paper bag | 330ml |
| Net Weight | 1.7-1.8kg |

CL121D



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CL121DWA 1x 2.0Ah

CL121DZ Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, charger, seat nozzle, mat nozzle, rubber nozzle, soft brush, blower attachment, dust bag, paper bag, shoulder belt.

12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.3 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 3.1 kPa |
| Suction Power | 19W |
| Dust Capacity | 0.6L |
| Net Weight | 1.0-1.1kg |
| Run Time (2.0Ah) | 21 mins |
| Run Time (4.0Ah) | 42 mins |

CL106FD



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CL106FDZW Body Only - White
CL106FDZ Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: T-Nozzle, extension pipe, sash nozzle.

12V Max CXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 4.9W x 1 |
| Lumen | 190 |
| Max Run Time | 14 Hours |

ML105



Model Versions

ML105 Body Only

12V Max CXT LED Tube Torch

| | |
|--------------|---------------------|
| LED 360° | 0.5W x 20 |
| LED Single | 2W x 1 |
| Lumen | 710 |
| Max Run Time | 19 Hours |
| Modes | 360° / 180° / Torch |

ML104



Model Versions

ML104 Body Only

12V Max CXT LED Torch

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 4.9W x 1 |
| Lumen | 190 |
| Max Run Time | 12 Hours |

ML106



12V Max CXT LED Flashlight

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| LED | 1.5W x 1 |
| Lumen | 100 |
| Max Run Time | 28 Hours |

ML103



12V Max CXT USB Adaptor

DEBADP06

USB Ports

1



Model Versions

DEBADP06 Body Only

12V Max CXT USB Adaptor

DEBADP08

USB Ports

1



Model Versions

DEBADP08 Body Only

CXT CORDLESS

CXT / 12V / 3.6V CORDLESS

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Vacuum Cleaner | CL106FD |
| Blower | UB100D |
| Charger | DC10SB |
| Battery | BL1021B |
| Tool bag | 832150-1 |

CLX247SAX1



CXT **x1**

Model Versions

CLX247SAX1 1x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Brushless Kit

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Combi Drill | HP32D |
| Impact Driver | TD111D |
| Charger | DC10WD |
| Batteries x 2 | BL1021B |
| Makpac Case | Type 1 |

CLX205AJ



CXT **BL** **MOTOR** **x2**

Model Versions

CLX205AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Combi Drill | HP33D |
| Impact Driver | TD110D |
| Charger | DC10WD |
| Batteries x 2 | BL1021B |
| Makpac Case | Type 1 |

CLX228AJ



CXT **x2**

Model Versions

CLX228AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Drill Driver | DF33D |
| Impact Driver | TD110D |
| Charger | DC10WD |
| Batteries x 2 | BL1021B |
| Makpac Case | Type 1 |

CLX224AJ



CXT **x2**

Model Versions

CLX224AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Vacuum Cleaner

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Air Flow | 1.0 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 5.0 kPa |
| Suction Power | 29 / 15 / 3W |
| Dust Capacity | 650 ML |
| Run Time (2.0Ah) | 10 / 18 / 55 min |
| Net Weight | 1.0kg |

CL117FDX2



L **I**

LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

CL117FDX2 Built-in Battery 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery Charger, Telescopic Pipe, Nozzle, Sash Nozzle.

3.6V Pencil Screwdriver

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Li-ion battery | Built-in |
| Max. fastening torque | 4 Nm |
| Charging | Micro USB port |
| No load speed | 220 rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Wood screw | Ø3.8mm x 32mm |
| Overall length | 287mm |
| Net weight | 0.36kg |
| Charge time | Min. 3 Hours |

DF001DW



L **I**

LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

DF001DW Built-in Battery

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger micro USB, carry case, bit set.

7.2V CORDLESS / CORDLESS HEATED BASE LAYERS

7.2V Pencil Impact Driver

TD022DSE

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,450 rpm |
| Impacts per Minute | 0 - 3,000 ipm |
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| Max Tightening Torque | 25 Nm |
| Machine Screw | M3 - M8 |
| Standard Bolt | M3 - M8 |
| High Strength Bolt | M3 - M6 |
| Coarse Thread (Length) | 22 - 45mm |
| Net Weight | 0.56kg |



7.2V Pencil Drill Driver

DF012DSE

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Driving Shank | 1/4" Hex (6.35mm) |
| No Load Speed (Hi/Lo) | 650 / 200rpm |
| Capacity in Steel | 5mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 6mm |
| Torque Settings | 21 + Drill |
| Max Fastening Torque (S/H) | 3.6/5.6Nm |
| Net Weight | 0.53kg |

AUTO-STOP SYSTEM



Model Versions

TD022DSE 2x 1.5Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger, battery cartridges, holster, phillips bit, carry case.

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT Heated Base Layer (Half-Zip)

DCX201

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Size | S / M / L / XL / XXL |
| Heat Zones | 4 |
| Heat Level Settings | 3 |
| Number of Pockets | 1 |
| Continuous run time (18V LXT 6.0Ah) | |
| Low | 33 Hours |
| Medium | 16 Hours |
| High | 7.5 Hours |



Model Versions

DCX201CS Small Body Only

DCX201CM Medium Body Only

DCX201CL Large Body Only

DCX201CXL Extra Large Body Only

DCX201C2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only



HEATED BASE LAYER DCX201

DCX201 Half-Zip



Power Button



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CORDLESS HEATED JACKETS

DCJ205

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Size | S / M / L / XL / 2XL |
| Heat Zones | 5 |
| Heat Level Settings | 3 |
| Number of Pockets | 6 |
| Net Weight | 1.1kg |



Model Versions

DCJ205FMO Medium 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZMO Medium Body Only

DCJ205FLO Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZLO Large Body Only

DCJ205FXLO Extra Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZXLO Extra Large Body Only

DCJ205F2LO 2 Extra Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205Z2LO 2 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, battery holder.

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCV202

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Size | S / M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL |
| Heat Zones | 4 |
| Heat Level Settings | 3 |
| Number of Pockets | 4 |
| Run time with 18V 6.0Ah | |
| Low | 35 Hours |
| Medium | 20 Hours |
| High | 10 Hours |
| Net Weight | 0.5kg |



Model Versions

DCV202ZS Small Body Only

DCV202ZM Medium Body Only

DCV202ZL Large Body Only

DCV202ZXL Extra Large Body Only

DCV202Z2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only

DCV202Z3XL 3 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCJ206

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Size | M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL |
| Heat Zones | 5 |
| Heat Level Settings | 3 |
| Number of Pockets | 6 |
| Continuous run time (6.0Ah) | |
| Low | 35 Hours |
| Medium | 14 Hours |
| High | 8.5 Hours |
| Net Weight | 1.2kg |



Model Versions

DCJ206ZM Medium Body Only

DCJ206ZL Large Body Only

DCJ206ZXL Extra Large Body Only

DCJ206Z2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only

DCJ206Z3XL 3 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.



RADIO COMPARISON CHART

| PART NO. | CXT | LXT | XGT | G-SERIES | AM | FM | DAB/DAB+ | BLUETOOTH | BATTERY CHARGING | USB CHARGING |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|----|----|----------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| DMR301 | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | |
| MR007G | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | |
| MR003G | • | • | • | | | | • | • | | |
| MR002G | • | • | • | | • | • | | | | • |
| MR002G | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | | • |
| MR001G | • | • | • | | • | • | | | | |
| DMR116 | | • | | | • | • | • | | | |
| MR009G | | | • | | | | • | • | • | |
| DMR056 | | • | | | | | • | • | • | |
| DMR055 | | • | | | • | • | | | | |

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Battery Charging Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM 87.5 – 108MHz

Frequency range DAB/DAB+

Band III 5A – 13F

Speaker ø89mm x 2

Practical Output 12Vmax: 1.2W x2

14.4V: 2.2W x2

18V: 3.5W x2

Net Weight 5.9 – 6.6kg

CHARGES LXT/CXT BATTERIES WHEN POWERED BY THE AC ADAPTOR

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY



Bluetooth Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

DMR301

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Frequency Range FM 87.5 – 108 MHz

Frequency Range DAB/DAB+

Band III 5A – 13F

Speakers 2x 63.5mm Ø

1x 101.6mm Ø

Practical Output

40Vmax: 5W (x2) + 25W

18V: 5W (x2) + 25W

14.4V: 3W (x2) + 15W

12Vmax: 2W (x2) + 10W

Net Weight 5.3 - 6.3 kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH

NI-CAD, NI-MH OR

G-SERIES BATTERY

6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
MY EQUALISER (MY EQ) MODE
MULTI-AMPLIFIER SYSTEM

Bluetooth Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

MR007GZ



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

DAB/DAB+ Job Site Radio

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 – 108MHz | NOT COMPATIBLE WITH |
| Frequency range DAB/DAB+ | | NI-CAD, NI-MH OR |
| Band III 5A – 13F | | G-SERIES BATTERY |
| Speaker | ø89mm x 2 | |
| Practical Output | 12V Max: 1.7W x2 14.4V: 3.0W x2 18V: 4.9W x2 40V Max: 4.9W x2 | |
| Net Weight | 4.2 – 5.2kg | |



MR003G

Model Versions

MR003GZ

MR003GZ01 Black

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Bluetooth Job Site Radio

| | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 – 108MHz | NOT COMPATIBLE WITH |
| Frequency range AM | 522 – 1,710 kHz | NI-CAD, NI-MH OR |
| Speaker | ø89mm x 2 | G-SERIES BATTERY |
| Practical Output | 12V Max: 1.2W x2 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W x2 40V Max: 5.0W x2 | |
| Net Weight | 4.3 – 5.3kg | |



MR002G

Model Versions

MR002GZ

MR002GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Job Site Radio

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 – 108MHz |
| Frequency range AM | 522 – 1,710 kHz |
| Speaker | ø89mm x 2 |
| Practical Output | 12V Max: 1.2W x2 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W x2 40V Max: 5.0W x2 |
| Net Weight | 4.3 – 5.3kg |

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD,
NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY

MR001G

Model Versions

MR001GZ

MR001GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Job Site Radio

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Frequency Range FM | 87.5 – 108 MHz |
| Frequency Range AM | 520 – 1,710 kHz |
| Speakers | ø76mm x2 |
| Practical Output | 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W |
| Net Weight | 4.1 kg |

BATTERY COMPATIBILITY
LXT (14.4V, 18V)
G BATTERY (14.4V, 18V)

DMR116



Model Versions

DMR116

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter.

12V Radio

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Frequency Range FM | 87.5 - 108 MHz |
| Frequency Range AM | 522 - 1710 kHz |
| Connections | Aux In |
| Net weight | 0.5 - 0.72kg |



MR052



Model Versions

MR052

SPEAKERS

RADIO LANTERNS

Bluetooth Speaker

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Power Source | AC/DC |
| Battery Compatibility | 18V-40V (LXT and XGT only) |
| Speaker Ø | Woofer 140.8mm |
| | Tweeter 40mm |
| | Passive radiator 100.7mm |
| Practical Output | 20W |
| Bluetooth | Version 5.1 Class 1 |
| Bluetooth Range | 30 - 100m |
| Net Weight | 3.8 - 4.8kg |

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY
MULTI SPEAKER CONNECTIVITY
HIGH QUALITY SOUND
BUILT IN MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER



Equipped with Bluetooth class 1 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 100m.

Model Versions

MR014GZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

XGT **LXT**

MR014G



Bluetooth Speaker

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Power Source | AC/DC |
| Battery Compatibility | 10.8-18V (CXT and LXT only) |
| Speaker Ø | Woofer 101.6mm |
| | Tweeter 36mm |
| | Passive radiator 89mm |
| Practical Output | 18V 10W |
| Bluetooth | Version 5.0 Class 2 |
| Bluetooth Range | 10m |
| Net Weight | 2.7-3.4 kg |

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY
6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
LCD DISPLAY PANEL
MULTI-SPEAKER CONNECTIVITY



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

DMR203

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

LXT **CXT**

DMR203



Bluetooth Speaker

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Power Source | AC/DC |
| Battery compatibility | 10.8V - 18V |
| | CXT and LXT only |
| Speaker Ø | Woofer 100mm |
| | Tweeter 36mm |
| Practical Output | 18V 10.0W |
| Bluetooth | Version 4.0 |
| Bluetooth range | 10m |
| Net Weight | 2.9-3.4kg |

CHARGE DEVICES FROM USB
NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

DMR200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

LXT **CXT**

DMR200

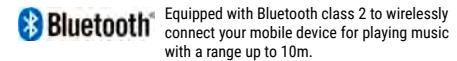


40V Max XGT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 - 108 MHz | Flashlight Illuminance High/Low |
| Frequency range DAB/DAB+ | | 1,000 / 500 lx |
| | Band III 5A - 13F | Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low |
| Lantern Light tone and colours: | | 200/100 lm |
| | Daylight White/Neutral White/ | Warm White |

Lantern Illuminance High/Low
145/72 / 140/70 / 130/65 lx
Lantern Luminous Flux High/Low
310/155 / 300/150 / 260/130 lm

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT
LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE



MR009G



Model Versions

MR009GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.

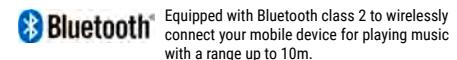
XGT

14.4V / 18V LXT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 - 108 MHz | Flashlight Illuminance High/Low |
| Frequency range DAB/DAB+ | | 1,000 / 500 lx |
| | Band III 5A - 13F | Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low |
| Lantern Light tone and colours: | | 200/100 lm |
| | Daylight White/Neutral White/ | Warm White |

Lantern Illuminance High/Low
145/72 / 140/70 / 130/65 lx
Lantern Luminous Flux High/Low
310/155 / 300/150 / 260/130 lm

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT
LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE



DMR056



Model Versions

DMR056 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.

LXT

14.4V / 18V LXT Radio Lantern

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Frequency range FM | 87.5 - 108 MHz | LANTERN LIGHT TONE: |
| Frequency range AM | 522 - 1,710 kHz | WARM WHITE |
| Lantern Light tone and colours: | | Warm White |
| | 4 Sides 130 lx | |
| | 3 Sides 115 lx | |
| Luminous Flux High/Low | | |
| | 4 Sides 260 lm | |
| | 3 Sides 190 lm | |
| Net Weight | 0.95 - 1.6 kg | |

Model Versions

DMR055 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.

LXT



MAGNETIC DRILL / ANGLE DRILLS / ROTARY ANGLE DRILLS

Magnetic Drill

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Input Wattage | 1,050W |
| Capacity in Steel | 14-55mm |
| No Load Speed | 850rpm |
| Magnetic Clamping Force | 8,000N |
| Net Weight | 11.6kg |

HB350



Model Versions

HB350/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys.

Angle Drill

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Max. in Steel | 10mm |
| Max. in wood | 25mm |
| No load speed | 0-2,400rpm |
| Input wattage | 450w |
| Net weight | 1.6kg |

DA3010
DA3011



Model Versions

DA3010

DA3010F

DA3011 Keyless Chuck

DA3011F Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key (3010), side handle.

Rotary Angle Drill

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 38mm |
| No load speed | |
| with attachment | High: 0-900rpm |
| | Low: 0-400rpm |
| without attachment | 0-600rpm |
| Input wattage | 710w |
| Net weight | 4.0kg |

DA4000



Model Versions

DA4000LR

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, hex wrench, carry case.

COMBI DRILL / DRILL DRIVER / ROTARY DRILLS

Combi Drill

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Input Wattage | 320W |
| Max. in Steel | 10mm |
| Max. in Wood | 28mm |
| Max. in Masonry | 8mm |
| Max. Fastening Torque (S/H) | 21/56Nm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1 - 10mm |
| Blows per Min | 0-6,750/0-22,500 bpm |
| No Load Speed | 0-450/0-1,500rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Net Weight | 1.3kg |

HP0300



Model Versions

HP0300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.

Drill Driver

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Input Wattage | 320W |
| Max. in Steel | 10mm |
| Max. in Wood | 28mm |
| Max. Fastening Torque (S/H) | 21/56Nm |
| Chuck Capacity | 1 - 10mm |
| No Load Speed | 0-450/0-1,500rpm |
| Torque Settings | 20 + Drill |
| Net Weight | 1.2kg |

DF0300



Model Versions

DF0300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.

Rotary Drill

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Max. in steel | 6.5mm |
| Max. in wood | 15mm |
| Chuck capacity | 0.5-6.5mm |
| Variable speed control | Dial |
| No load speed | 0-4,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 370w |
| Net weight | 1.0kg |

DP2010



Model Versions

DP2010

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, chuck key, hex holder.

Rotary Drill

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 36mm |
| No load speed | 0-550rpm |
| Input wattage | 510w |
| Net weight | 2.2kg |

DP4700



Model Versions

DP4700

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.

ROTARY DRILLS / PERCUSSION DRILLS

PERCUSSION DRILLS

Rotary Drill

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Chuck capacity | 13mm |
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 36mm |
| No load speed | 0-600rpm |
| Input wattage | 750w |
| Net weight | 2.8kg |



DS4012



Model Versions

DS4012

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side grip.

Rotary Drill

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Max. in steel | High: 8mm Low: 13mm |
| Max. in wood | High: 30mm Low: 40mm |
| No load speed | High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 720w |
| Net weight | 2.3kg |



DP4011

Rotary Drill

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 38mm |
| No load speed | 0-600rpm |
| Input wattage | 750w |
| Net weight | 2.5kg |



DP4003



Model Versions

DP4011

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge.

Percussion Drill

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 30mm |
| Max. in masonry | 16mm |
| Blows per minute | 0-44,800bpm |
| No load speed | 0-2,800rpm |
| Input wattage | 680w |
| Net weight | 2.0kg |



HP1640
HP1641



Model Versions

HP1640 Key Chuck

HP1641 Keyless Chuck

HP1641K/1 Keyless Chuck 110V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case (K model only).

Percussion Drill

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 30mm |
| Max in masonry | 16mm |
| Chuck capacity | 13mm |
| No load speed | 0-3200 rpm |
| Impacts per minute | 0-48000 ipm |
| Input wattage | 710w |
| Net Weight | 2.0kg |



HP1631



Model Versions

HP1631K

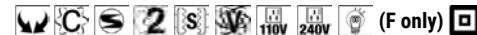
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

Percussion Drill

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max. in steel | 16mm |
| Max. in wood | 40mm |
| Max. in masonry | 20mm |
| Blows per minute | High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm |
| No load speed | High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 1010w |
| Net weight | 2.6kg |



HP2070
HP2071



Model Versions

HP2070

HP2071F Light + Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2070), carry case.

Percussion Drill

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max. in steel | High: 8mm Low: 13mm |
| Max. in wood | High: 25mm Low: 40mm |
| Max. in masonry | High: 13mm Low: 20mm |
| Blows per minute | High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm |
| No load speed | High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 720w |
| Net weight | 2.5kg |



HP2050
HP2051



Model Versions

HP2050

HP2050F/1 Light

HP2051 Keyless Chuck

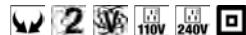
HP2051F Light + Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2050), carry case.

PERCUSSION DRILLS / CORE DRILLS

Percussion Drill

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max. in steel | High: 6.5mm Low: 13mm |
| Max. in wood | High: 20mm Low: 40mm |
| Max. in concrete | High: 14mm Low: 20mm |
| Blows per minute | High: 0-46,000bpm Low: 0-18,000bpm |
| No load speed | High: 0-2,300rpm Low: 0-900rpm |
| Input wattage | 750w |
| Net weight | 2.9kg |



Model Versions

HP2010N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck, chuck key, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Percussion / Diamond Core Drill

8406

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max. in steel | 13mm |
| Max. in wood | 30mm |
| Max. in masonry | 20mm |
| Max. dry diamond core | 152mm |
| Blows per minute | 0-22,500bpm |
| No load speed | 0-1,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 850w |
| Net weight | 3.7kg |



8406X: 52mm core, adaptor pack, drill bit

8406X3 Cores: 52mm, 107mm, 127mm, 152mm, adaptor pack, drill bit



Model Versions

8406

8406X

8406X3

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, carry case.

Diamond Core Drill

DBM131

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max. diamond core | High: 70mm Low: 132mm |
| Adaptor | 1-1/4" UNC outside 1/2" BSP inside |
| Load speed | High: 0-1,570rpm Low: 0-800rpm |
| Collar clamping | |
| Diameter | 53mm |
| Input wattage | 1,500w |
| Net Weight | 6.3kg |



Model Versions

DBM131/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case, P-42151 double threaded adaptor, in-line RCD, tap, water supply pipe, water injector.

HP2010



HR1840



1.4 Joules

Rotary Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Max in concrete (TCT bit) | 18mm |
| Max in concrete (TCT Core) | 35mm |
| Max in concrete (diamond Core) | 65mm |
| Capacity in steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in wood | 24mm |
| Impact energy | 1.4J |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 4,800 bpm |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,100 rpm |
| Input wattage | 470W |
| Net weight | 2.0-2.4kg |



Model Versions

HR1840

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

HR1841F



1.4 Joules

AVT Rotary Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Max in concrete (TCT bit) | 18mm |
| Max in concrete (TCT Core) | 35mm |
| Max in concrete (diamond Core) | 65mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in wood | 24mm |
| Impact energy | 1.4J |
| Blows per minute | 0 - 4,800 bpm |
| No load speed | 0 - 2,100 rpm |
| Input wattage | 470W |
| Net weight | 2.0-2.5kg |



Model Versions

HR1841F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

HR2631



2.4 Joules

AVT Rotary Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Max in concrete (TCT bit) | 26mm |
| Max in concrete (TCT core) | 68mm |
| Max in concrete (diamond core) | 80mm |
| Capacity in Steel | 13mm |
| Capacity in Wood | 32mm |
| Impact Energy | 2.4J |
| Blows per Minute | 0-4,600bpm |
| No Load Speed | 0-1,200rpm |
| Input Wattage | 800w |
| Vibration | 12.0 m/s ² |
| Net Weight | HR2631F: 2.9-3.4kg HR2631FT: 3.1-3.6kg |



Model Versions

HR2631F

HR2631FT Quick Change Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS

Rotary Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Max in concrete (TCT bit) | 26mm |
| Max in concrete (TCT core) | 68mm |
| Max in concrete (diamond core) | 80mm |
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 32mm |
| Impact energy per stroke | 2.4J |
| Blows per minute | 0-4,600 bpm |
| No load speed | 0-1,200 rpm |
| Input wattage | 800W |
| Vibration | 15.5 m/s ² |
| Net weight | 3.0-3.4kg |



HR2600



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.4 Joules

Model Versions

HR2600

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Rotary Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Max in concrete (TCT bit) | 26mm |
| Max in concrete (TCT core) | 68mm |
| Max in concrete (diamond core) | 80mm |
| Max in steel | 13mm |
| Max in wood | 32mm |
| Impact energy per stroke | 3.0J |
| Net weight | 2.9-3.4kg |



HR2670



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.0 Joules

Model Versions

HR2670

HR2670FT Quick Change Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Rotary Hammer

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS

Rotary Hammer

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 32mm |
| Max in Concrete | 30mm |
| Max Core Bit | 80mm |
| Max Diamond Core | 80mm |
| Impact Energy | 3.9J |
| No Load Speed | 0-840rpm |
| Blows per Minute | 0-4,500 bpm |
| Input wattage | 1,050W |
| Vibration | RH: 13.5 m/s ² HO: 11.5 m/s ² |
| Net Weight | 4.1-4.5 kg |



HR3001CJ



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.9 Joules

Model Versions

HR3001CJ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, carry case.

Rotary Hammer

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Max in Steel | 13mm |
| Max in Wood | 32mm |
| Max in Concrete | 30mm |
| Max Core Bit | 80mm |
| Max Diamond Core | 80mm |
| Impact Energy | 3.9J |
| No Load Speed | 0-840rpm |
| Blows per Minute | 0-4,500 bpm |
| Input wattage | 1,050W |
| Vibration | RH: 9.5 m/s ² HO: 5.5 m/s ² |
| Net Weight | 4.5-4.7 kg |



HR3012FCJ



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.9 Joules

AVT

Model Versions

HR3012FCJ + Quick Change Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer (S-MAK32 with Accessories)

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Max. in concrete | 32mm |
| Max. TCT core | 90mm |
| No load speed | 315-630rpm |
| Blows per minute | 1,650-3,300 bpm |
| Impact energy | C: 5.0J / FCT: 4.9J |
| Vibration | RH: 10m/sec ² HO: 7.5m/sec ² |
| Wattage | 850W |
| Net weight | HR3210C: 5.2-5.6kg HR3210FCT: 5.4-5.6kg |

S-MAK32

HR3210C, 18 piece mixed bit set,
5 piece SDS+ dominator bit set,
keyless drill chuck, chuck adaptor,
cold chisel, scaling chisel.



HR3210C
S-MAK32



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

5.0 Joules

AVT S-MAK32

Model Versions

HR3210C Light + Quick Change Chuck

S-MAK32C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.

AVT: GREATLY REDUCE THE RISK OF VIBRATION WHITE FINGER

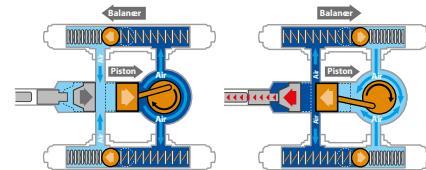
The Anti Vibration system has an active dynamic vibration absorber which ensures operation with extremely low vibration. The tools have been designed with a flat sided body so they're easier to handle.

The damper spring behind the drill bit absorbs reaction force caused by the drill bit at the moment of impact. The damper springs in the handle separate the handle from the machine body, further reducing the vibration.

ANTI-VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY



AVT



SDS-MAX ROTARY HAMMERS

HR3540
HR3541

AVT Rotary Hammer

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Max in concrete | 35mm |
| Max core | 90mm TCT |
| Impact energy | 40: 5.6J / 41: 5.7J |
| No load speed | 315-630rpm |
| Blows per minute | 1650-3,300bpm |
| Vibration | |
| HR3540C | RH:18.0 / HO:12.5 m/s ² |
| HR3541FC | RH:11.0 / HO: 9.0 m/s ² |
| Input wattage | 850w |
| Net weight | HR3540C: 5.2-5.3kg HR3541FC: 5.6-5.7kg |



5.7 Joules
AVT



Model Versions

HR3540C
HR3541FC AVT + Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, carry case.

Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Max in Concrete | 40mm |
| Max TCT Core | 105mm |
| Impact Energy per Stroke | 8.3J |
| Blows per Minute | 1,450 - 2,900 bpm |
| No Load Speed | 250 - 500 rpm |
| Input Wattage | 1,100W |
| Net Weight | 6.2 - 6.4kg |



8.3 Joules



Model Versions
HR4003C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side handle, bit grease, carry case

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Max. in concrete | 45mm |
| Max. Core bit diameter (TCT) | 125mm |
| Impact energy per stroke | 9.4J |
| Blows per minute | 1,250-2,750bpm |
| No load speed | 130-280rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,350w |
| Vibration | RH: 7.5m/sec ² HO: 7.0m/sec ² D' handle |
| Net weight | 9.0-9.1kg |



9.4 Joules
AVT



Model Versions
HR4511C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x side handles, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Max. bit diameter | 40mm | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Max. in concrete | 40mm | Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec² |
| Max. TCT Core | 105mm | Hammer 4.5 m/sec² |
| Input wattage | 1,100W | |
| Impact energy per stroke | 8.0J | |
| No load speed | 250-500rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 1,450-2,900bpm | |
| Vibration | RH: 5.0m/sec ² | |
| | HO: 4.5m/sec ² | 'D' handle |
| Net weight | 6.8-6.9kg | |



HR4013C

HK1820

Model Versions

HR4013C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Max. Core bit | 160mm | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Max. TCT bit | 52mm | Rotary Hammer 9.0 m/sec² |
| Input wattage | 1,510W | Hammer 8.0 m/sec² |
| No load speed | 150 - 310rpm | |
| Blows per minute | 1,100 - 2,250bpm | |
| Vibration | RH: 9.0m/sec ² | |
| | HO: 8.0m/sec ² | |
| Net weight | 11.9-12.0kg | |



HR5212C

HK0500

Model Versions

HR5212C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

HR4013C / HR5212C LOCK-ON IN HAMMER MODE



Lock-on switch for continuous chiseling applications



Trigger switch for intermittent chiseling applications

Rotation with hammering

Bit angle settings

SOFT NO LOAD

Soft No Load Function
Automatically reduces the motor speed during idling to suppress the vibration of the machine body.

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Impact energy per stroke | 3.1J |
| Vibration | 10m/sec ² |
| Blows per minute | 0-3,200bpm |
| Input wattage | 550W |
| Net weight | 3.4kg |



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.1 Joules

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Blows per minute | 2,000-3,500bpm |
| Impact energy per stroke | 1.8J |
| Vibration | 9.5m/sec ² |
| Input wattage | 550W |
| Overall length | 468mm |
| Net weight | 3.2kg |



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.1 Joules

HO 110V

Model Versions
HK0500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Scaling chisel, carry case.

ACCESSORIES: NEMESIS II DRILL BITS

NEMESIS II



Drilling into reinforced concrete is no longer a hit and miss application, with reinforcing bar being no obstacle for the Nemesis II Drill Bits! Suitable for use in the hardest of natural stone, the unique symmetrical head geometry of the Nemesis II range, ensures precision drill holes every time. Perfect for critical anchor fixings and where spot drilling is required, Nemesis II will drill up to 50% more holes than a normal rotary hammer drill bit.

To see the full range of SDS-Plus bits visit www.makita.uk.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

Demolition Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Impact energy per stroke | 7.2J |
| Blows per minute | 2,900bpm |
| Input wattage | 900w |
| Net weight | 6.0kg |



Model Versions

HM0810T 17mm A/F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, 2x hex wrenches (4 and 5mm), side handle, carry case.

AVT Demolition Hammer

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Blows per minute | 1100-2660bpm |
| Bit angle settings | 12 |
| Impact energy per stroke | 11.5J |
| Speed control | Variable by dial |
| Wattage | 1300w |
| Vibration 1101 'D' Handle: | 13.5m/sec ² |
| Bar Handle: | 13.5m/sec ² |
| Vibration 1111 Bar Handle: | 7.5m/sec ² |
| 'D' Handle: | 8.0m/sec ² |
| Net weight | HM1101C: 7.2-7.3kg HM1111C: 7.8-8.0kg |



Model Versions

HM1101C

HM1111C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.

AVT Demolition Hammer

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Impact energy | 700:7.6J / 71C:8.1J |
| Blows per minute | 1,100-2,650bpm |
| Vibration | HM0870C: 11.5m/sec ² HM0871C: 8.4m/sec ² |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | HM0870C: 5.1-5.3kg HM0871C: 5.6-5.8kg |



Model Versions

HM0870C

HM0871C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, side handle, carry case.

HM0810

AVT Demolition Hammer

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Bit angle setting | 12 stage |
| Impact energy | HM1203C: 19.1J HM1213C: 18.6J |
| Speed control | variable by dial |
| Blows per minute | 950-1,900bpm |
| Input wattage | 1510w |
| Vibration | HM1203C: 15.5m/sec ² HM1213C: 7m/sec ² |
| Net weight | HM1203C: 9.7kg HM1213: 10.8kg |



18.6 Joules

AVT

HM1101
HM1111

AVT Demolition Hammer

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Bit angle settings | 12 stage |
| Impact energy per stroke | 19.9J |
| Speed control | variable by dial |
| Blows per minute | 950-1,900bpm |
| Input wattage | 1,510w |
| Vibration | 8 m/sec ² |
| Net weight | 12.3kg |



19.9 Joules

AVT

HM0870
HM0871

ACCESSORIES: HOLLOW DUST EXTRACTION DRILL BITS



SDS-Plus and SDS-Max dust extraction drill bits remove dust from the hole as you drill.

| Part No. | Diameter | Length | Shank | Part No. | Diameter | Length | Shank |
|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| B-64381 | 12 mm | 325 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64478 | 25 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64397 | 14 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64484 | 28 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64406 | 16 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64490 | 28 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64412 | 18 mm | 360 mm | SDS-PLUS | B-64509 | 30 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64428 | 16 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64515 | 30 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64434 | 18 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64521 | 32 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64440 | 20 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64537 | 32 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64456 | 22 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64543 | 35 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX |
| B-64462 | 24 mm | 600 mm | SDS-MAX | B-64559 | 35 mm | 900 mm | SDS-MAX |

To see the full range of hollow dust extractor drill bits visit www.makitaauk.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

HM1203
HM1213

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

AVT Demolition Hammer

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shank | 30mm Hex | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Impact energy per stroke | | 8.5 m/sec² |
| HM1317C | High: 25J Low: 21J | EN60745 |
| HM1317CB | High: 26.5J Low: 24J | |
| Blows per minute | 730-1,450bpm | |
| Input wattage | 1,510w | |
| Net weight | HM1317C: 17kg HM1317CB: 19kg | |



Model Versions

HM1317C 30mm Hex
HM1317CB/1 110V 28.6mm Hex

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, side handle, carry case.

AVT Electric Breaker

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Shank | 30mm Hex | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Input wattage 110V | 1,550W | 6.5 m/sec² |
| Input wattage 240V | 1,850W | EN60745 |
| Impact Energy | 48.9J | |
| Blows per Minute | 1,300 bpm | |
| Net Weight | 19.2kg | |



Model Versions

HM1511

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, bull point, carry case.

AVT Electric Breaker

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Shank | 1 ¼" AF Hex | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Vibration | 6.5 m/s ² | |
| Impact Energy | 72.8J | |
| Blows per minute | 870bpm | |
| Input Wattage | 240v: 2,000w 110v: 1,700w | |
| Weight | 31.3 kg | |



Model Versions

HM1812

HM1812TR + Trolley

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

HM1317



25 Joules



Adapted for
HEX bits

HM1511

48.9 Joules



Adapted for
HEX bits

HM1812

72.8 Joules



Adapted for
HEX bits

WALL CHASER / DISC CUTTERS

SG1251J

125mm Wall Chaser

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 125mm |
| Bore | 22.23mm |
| Cutting depth | 0-30mm |
| Cutting width every 3mm | 6-30mm |
| No load speed | 10,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400W |
| Net weight | 4.5Kg |

SOFT GRIP



Model Versions

SG1251J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, hex wrench, lock nut wrench, carry case.



125mm Dustless Disc Cutter

4100KB

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Input Wattage | 1,300W |
| Blade Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Diameter | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 12,200rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 40mm |
| Net Weight | 3.0 kg |



Model Versions

4100KB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, dust bag, hex wrench, wrench.

125mm Disc Cutter

4101

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 125mm |
| Bore size | 20mm |
| Depth of cut @ 90° | 41.5mm |
| @ 45° | 26mm |
| No load speed | 13,800rpm |
| Input wattage | 820w |
| Net weight | 3.0kg |



Model Versions

4101RH

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 110mm diamond wheel, wrenches, water plug and tube, earth leakage breaker.

305mm Electric Disc Cutter

4112

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 305mm |
| Bore size | 20mm |
| Max. cut | 100mm |
| No load speed | 5,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,400w |
| Net weight | 10.4kg |



Model Versions

4112HS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, carry case.

355mm Electric Disc Cutter

4114

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 355mm |
| Bore size | 25.4mm |
| Maximum cut | 125mm |
| No load speed | 3,800rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,400w |
| Net weight | 10.8kg |



Model Versions

4114S/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.

CONCRETE PLANERS / POLISHERS

125mm Concrete Planer

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,400W | ANTI-RESTART |
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm | |
| Bore | 22.23mm | |
| No Load Speed | 4,000-9,000rpm | |
| Net Weight | 2.5-3.6kg | |



PC5010C



Model Versions

PC5010C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, carry case.

SJS^{II}
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

125mm Concrete Planer

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Bore | 22mm |
| Spindle | M14 |
| No load speed | 10,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 5.1kg |



PC5001



Model Versions

PC5001C Roller + Planer Guide

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Offset diamond wheel, lock nut wrench, hex wrench, dust bag, carry case.

Wet Stone Polisher

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| Pad size | 100mm |
| Spindle | M14 |
| No load speed | 2,000-4,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 900w |
| Net weight | 2.3kg |



PW5000



Model Versions

PW5000C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rubber pad, side grip, wrench.

100MM / 115MM ANGLE GRINDERS

100mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 100mm |
| Bore size | 16mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 720w |
| Net weight | 1.72-2.01kg |

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



100mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 100mm |
| Bore size | 16mm |
| Spindle size | M10 x 1.5mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 720w |
| Net weight | 1.77-2.06kg |

SLIM BODY
PADDLE SWITCH



GA4034

Model Versions

GA4030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel Size | 115mm |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Input Wattage | 720W |
| No Load Speed | 11,000 rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.88-2.22kg |

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Wheel size | 115mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 11,000 rpm |
| Input wattage | 840w |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.4kg |

ANTI-RESTART



9557

Model Versions

GA4530R

GA4530RKD Diamond Blade + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, carry case RKD only.

115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Wheel diameter | 115mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 2.4-2.8kg |

ANTI-RESTART
AVT HANDLE



115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Wheel diameter | 115mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 2,800 - 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 2.4-2.8kg |

ANTI-RESTART



GA4540C

Model Versions

GA4540R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

SJS^{II}
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM



Model Versions

GA4540C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

ANGLE GRINDER CHART

| Model | Input Wattage & Voltage | Technology | Switch Type | Switch / Trigger (Lock) | Anti-restart Function | Double Insulation | Variable Speed | Mechanical Brake | Electric Brake | Torque Limiter | Constant Speed | Soft Start | Bore Diameter (mm) | No Load Speed (rpm) | Net Weight (kg) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 100mm Angle Grinders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GA4030R | 720W | | Slide | On | • | • | | | | | • | 16 | 11,000 | 1.72-2.01 | |
| GA4034 | 720W | | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | | | 16 | 11,000 | 1.77-2.06 | |
| 115mm Angle Grinders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GA004G | 40V | BL,AFT | Slide | On | • | | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 2.9-3.6 | |
| GA012G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| DGA450 | 14.4V | | Slide | On | • | | | | | | | 22.23 | 10,000 | 2.20-2.92 | |
| DGA452 | 18V | | Slide | On | • | | | | | | | 22.23 | 10,000 | 2.06-2.71 | |
| DGA463 | 18V | BL | Slide | On | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.3-3.0 | |
| DGA467 | 18V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.4-3.1 | |
| DGA469 | 18V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.4-3.1 | |
| GA4530R | 720W | | Slide | On | • | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 1.88-2.22 | |
| GA4534 | 720W | | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | | | 22.23 | 11,000 | 1.98-2.31 | |
| 9557HNR | 840W | | Slide | On | • | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 1.7-2.4 | |
| 9564PCV | 1,400W | SJS | Paddle | Off | | • | • | | • | • | • | 22.23 | 2,800-12,000 | 2.4-2.7 | |
| GA4540R01 | 1,100W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.4-2.8 | |
| GA4540C | 1,400W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 22.23 | 2,800-11,000 | 2.4-2.8 | |
| GA4541CT01 | 1,400W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 2,800-11,000 | 2.7-3.0 | |
| GA4550 | 1,300W | | Paddle | Off | | • | • | | | | | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.4-2.8 | |
| GA4550R | 1,300W | | Paddle | Off | • | • | | | | | | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.4-2.8 | |
| GA022G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Slide | On | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| GA028G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| GA040G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Slide | On | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.3 | |
| GA043G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA049G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA022G | 40V | BL,AFT | Slide | On | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA028G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA040G | 40V | BL,AFT | Slide | On | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA043G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA049G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | • | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| 125mm Angle Grinders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GA005G | 40V | BL,AFT | Slide | On | • | | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 2.9-3.6 | |
| GA013G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | • | | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| DGA513 | 18V | BL | Slide | On | • | • | • | • | • | | | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.4-3.0 | |
| DGA517 | 18V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | | | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.4-3.1 | |
| DGA519 | 18V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | • | • | • | • | | | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 2.4-3.1 | |
| GA5030R | 720W | | Slide | On | • | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 1.91-3.06 | |
| GA5034 | 720W | | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.0-3.15 | |
| 9558HNR | 840W | | Slide | On | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 1.7-3.2 | |
| 9565PCV | 1,400W | SJS | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 2,800-12,000 | 2.4-3.5 | |
| GA5021 | 1050W | SJS | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 12,000 | 2.7-3.9 | |
| GA5021C | 1450W | SJS | Trigger | Off | • | • | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 10,000 | 2.9-4.1 | |
| GA5040R01 | 1,100W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.5-3.6 | |
| GA5041R01 | 1,100W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.7-3.8 | |
| GA5040C | 1,400W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 2,800-11,000 | 2.5-3.6 | |
| GA5041CT01 | 1,400W | SJSII | Slide | On | • | • | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 2,800-11,000 | 2.7-3.8 | |
| GA5050 | 1,300W | | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | | | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.5-2.8 | |
| GA5050R | 1,300W | | Paddle | Off | • | • | | | | | | 22.23 | 11,000 | 2.5-2.8 | |
| GA5080RX05 | 1,400W | SJS | Slide | On | • | • | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 12,000 | 2.5-3.6 | |
| GA5095X01 | 110V-1,720W 240V-1,900W | SJSII | AFT | Paddle | Off | | • | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,500 | 2.7-3.9 | |
| GA5091X01 | 110V-1,720W 240V-1,900W | SJSII | AFT | Slide | On | • | | | | | • | 22.23 | 11,500 | 2.8-4.0 | |
| GA023G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Slide | On | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-4.4 | |
| GA029G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Paddle | Off | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-4.5 | |
| GA041G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Slide | On | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.3 | |
| GA044G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Paddle | Off | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA050G | 40V | BL,AFT | Paddle | Off | | | | | • | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA022G | 40V | BL | Slide | On | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| GA028G | 40V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-3.6 | |
| GA040G | 40V | BL | Slide | On | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.3 | |
| GA043G | 40V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 3,000-8,500 | 3.0-5.4 | |
| GA049G | 40V | BL | Paddle | Off | • | | • | | • | | • | 22.23 | 11,000 | 3.0-5.4 | |

ANGLE GRINDER CHART

| Model | Input Wattage & Voltage | Technology | Switch Type | Switch / Trigger (Lock) | Anti-restart Function | Double Insulation | Variable Speed | Mechanical Brake | Electric Brake | Torque Limiter | Constant Speed | Soft Start | Bore Diameter (mm) | No Load Speed (rpm) | Net Weight (kg) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 180mm Angle Grinders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DGA700 | 2x18V | BL | Trigger | Off | • | | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 7,800 | 5.0-6.0 |
| GTA7020 | 110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W | | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 5.56-6.06 |
| GA7040S01 | 2,400W 2,000W | | Trigger | Off/On | • | | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 8,500 | 6.45-6.95 |
| GA7050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22.23 | 8,500 | 3.98-5.0 |
| GA7070X1 | 110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W | AFT | Paddle | Off/On | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 8,500rpm | 6.1-6.6 |
| GA7071X1 | 240V-2,800W | AFT | Paddle | Off/On | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 8,500rpm | 6.2-6.7 |
| GA9090N | 110V-2,200W 240V-2,200W | | Trigger | On / Off | | • | | | | | | | 22.23 | 6,600 | 5.3-7.4 |
| 230mm Angle Grinders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DGA900 | 2x18V | BL | Trigger | Off | • | | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 6,000 | 5.2-8.0 |
| DGA901 | 2x18V | BL | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 6,000 | 5.2-8.0 |
| GA9020 | 110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W | | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 6,600 | 5.76-8.05 |
| GA9020S | 110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W | | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 6,600 | 5.85-8.14 |
| GA9040S | 2,400W 2,000W | | Trigger | Off | | • | | | | | | • | 22.23 | 6,600 | 6.65-8.94 |
| GA9050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22.23 | 6,600 | 4.64-6.94 |
| GA9070X1 | 110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W | AFT | Paddle | Off/On | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 6,600rpm | 6.3-8.5 |
| GA9071X1 | 110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W | AFT | Paddle | Off/On | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | 22.23 | 6,600rpm | 6.4-8.5 |
| GA038G | 40V | BL,AFT AWS | Paddle | Off | • | | | | • | | | • | 22.23 | 6,600 | 4.6-7.4 |
| GA7090N | 110V-2,200W 240V-2,200W | | Trigger | On / Off | | • | | | | | | | 22.23 | 8,500 | 5.1-7.3 |

The updated super joint system has dramatically lowered the vibration of our grinders. The leaf spring absorbs vibration and relieves shock during operation by up to 12.5% in comparison to the original super joint system.

When using the anti vibration handle it can relieve vibration by up to 25% over the original super joint system.



115MM / 125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 115mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 720W |
| Net weight | 1.98-2.31kg |

PADDLE SWITCH
SLIM BODY



GA4534

Model Versions

GA4534 Paddle Switch
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Wheel size | 115mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 2,800-12,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400W |
| Net weight | 2.4-2.7kg |

PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER



9564PCV

Model Versions

9564PCV Paddle Switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

115mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| GA4550 | GA4550R |
| Wheel Diameter | 115mm |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm |
| No Load Speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input Wattage | 110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W |
| Net Weight | 2.4-2.8kg |

GA4550: PADDLE SWITCH
GA4550R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA4550
GA4550R Soft Start + Anti-restart

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| GA5030R | |
| Wheel Size | 125mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Input wattage | 720W |
| No load speed | 11,000 rpm |
| Net weight | 1.91-3.06kg |

SLIM BODY
ANTI RESTART

Model Versions

GA5030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm |
| No load speed | 11,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W |
| Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.8kg |

PADDLE SWITCH

Model Versions

GA5095X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5095X01



SJS II AFT

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm |
| No load speed | 2,800 - 11,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W |
| Net Weight | 2.8 - 4.0kg |

SJS II AFT

Model Versions

GA5091X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



SJS II XLOCK

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| GA5080RX05 | |
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm |
| Input Wattage | 1,400W |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6mm |
| No Load Speed | 12,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 2.5 - 3.6kg |

ANTI RESTART

Model Versions

GA5080RX05

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, dust cover attachment A, B & C, grinding wheel.

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 2.5-3.6kg |

ANTI RESTART
AVT HANDLE



Model Versions
GA5040R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



GA5040R01

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 2,800 - 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 2.5-3.6kg |

ANTI RESTART



Model Versions
GA5040C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

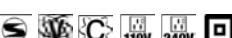


GA5040C

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 2,800 - 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 2.7-3.8kg |

AVT SIDE GRIP
EZYCHANGE FLANGE
MECHANICAL BRAKE
ANTI RESTART



Model Versions
GA5041CT01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



GA5041CT01

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Wheel size | 125mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 840w |
| Net weight | 1.7-3.2kg |

ANTI RESTART



Model Versions
9558HNR

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



9558HNR

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Wheel size | 125mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 720w |
| Net weight | 2.0-3.15kg |

PADDLE SWITCH



Model Versions
GA5034

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



GA5034

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Wheel size | 125mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 2,800-12,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 2.4-3.5kg |

PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER



Model Versions
9565PCV

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



SJS

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 125mm |
| Bore Diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thicknes | 7.2mm |
| No Load Speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input Wattage | 110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W |
| Net Weight | 2.5-2.8kg |

GA5050: PADDLE SWITCH
GA5050R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



GA5050
GA5050R

Model Versions

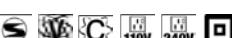
GA5050
GA5050R Soft Start + Anti-restart

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Bore diameter | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6mm |
| No load speed | 2,800 - 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400w |
| Net weight | 2.7-3.8kg |

AVT SIDE GRIP
EZYCHANGE FLANGE
MECHANICAL BRAKE
ANTI RESTART



Model Versions
GA5041CT01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



GA5041CT01

125mm Angle Grinder

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Wheel size | 125mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| No load speed | GA5021: 12,000rpm GA5021C: 10,000rpm |
| Input wattage | GA5021C: 1,050w GA5021C: 1,450w |
| Net weight | GA5021: 2.7-3.9kg GA5021C: 2.9-4.1kg |

GA5021C FEATURES:
ELECTRONIC CURRENT LIMITER,
ANTI RESTART AND CONSTANT
SPEED CONTROL



Model Versions
GA5021
GA5021C Anti-Vibration Side Handle

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, abrasive wheel.



SJS

GA5021

180MM ANGLE GRINDERS

180mm Angle Grinder

GA7020

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 180mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| Wire cup brush | 110mm |
| No load speed | 8,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,000w |
| Net weight | 5.56-6.06kg |



Model Versions

GA7020

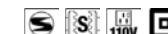
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder

GA7040S01

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 180mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 8,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,400w |
| Net weight | 6.45-6.95kg |

ROTATABLE REAR HANDLE



Model Versions

GA7040S01/1 Soft Start

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder

GA9090N

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 230mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Max thickness | 6.5mm |
| No load speed | 6,600rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,200W |
| Net weight | 5.3 - 7.4kg |



Model Versions

GA9090N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench.

230MM ANGLE GRINDERS

230mm Angle Grinder

GA9070X1

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 230mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| Wire cup brush | 110mm |
| No load speed | 6,600 rpm |
| Input wattage | 110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800W |
| Net Weight | 6.3 - 8.5kg |



Model Versions

GA9070X1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder

GA9071X1

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 230mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 6.5mm |
| No load speed | 6,600 rpm |
| Input wattage | 110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800W |
| Net Weight | 6.4 - 8.5kg |



230mm Angle Grinder

GA9020

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Wheel size | 230mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| Wire cup brush | 110mm |
| No load speed | 6,600 rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,000w |
| Net weight | GA9020: 5.76-8.05kg GA9020S: 5.85-8.14kg |



Model Versions

GA9020

GA9020S Soft Start
GA9020KD Case + Diamond Blade

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder

GA7070X1

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 180mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm |
| No load speed | 8,500 rpm |
| Input wattage | 110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800w |
| Net Weight | 6.1 - 6.6kg |



Model Versions

GA7070X1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder

GA7071X1

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 180mm |
| Bore Size | 22.23mm |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 7.2mm |
| No load speed | 8,500 rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,800W |
| Net Weight | 6.2 - 6.7kg |



Model Versions

GA7071X1/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder

GA9040S

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 230mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 6,600rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,400w |
| Net weight | 6.65-8.94kg |



Model Versions

GA9040S Soft start

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder

GA9050

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Wheel size | 230mm |
| Bore size | 22.23mm |
| Spindle size | M14 x 2mm |
| No load speed | 6,600 rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,000w |
| Net weight | 4.64-6.94kg |



Model Versions

GA9050

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

DIE GRINDERS / STRAIGHT GRINDERS

Die Grinder

| | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Collet capacity | 8mm |
| No load speed | 25000rpm |
| Input wattage | 400w |
| Net weight | 1.41-1.57kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

GD0602

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench.

8mm Die Grinder

GD0801C
GD0811C PADDLE SWITCH

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Collet size | 3mm, 6mm, 8mm, 1/4", 1/8" |
| Max collet size | 8mm |
| Input wattage | 750W |
| No load speed | |
| GD0801C: | 7,000 - 29,000rpm |
| GD0811C: | 1,800 - 7,000rpm |
| Max dia. of wheel point | |
| GD0801C: | 25mm |
| GD0811C: | 50mm |
| Net weight | GD0801C: 1.96-1.97kg GD0811C: 1.99-2.0kg |



110V 240V

SUPER JOINT SYSTEM
SJS

Model Versions

GD0801C High Speed
GD0811C Low Speed

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrenches 13mm and 19mm, 6mm collet cone, side handle.

125mm Straight Grinder

GS5000

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Input wattage | 750W |
| No load speed | 5,600 rpm |
| Wheel diameter | 125mm |
| Max thickness | 20mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Net weight | 5.0-5.2kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

GS5000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pin spanner, wrench.

Die Grinder

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Collet capacity | 6mm |
| No load speed | 25,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 400w |
| Dimensions (l x w x h) | 285 x 74 x 74mm |
| Net weight | 1.71-1.87kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

GD0600 Paddle Switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x 13mm hex wrench, 6mm collet cone.

Die Grinder

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Collet capacity | 6mm |
| No load speed | 25,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 400w |
| Dimensions (l x w x h) | 285 x 74 x 74mm |
| Net weight | 1.71-1.87kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

JS1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, accessory set.

Straight Shear

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Max cut in steel 400N/mm ² | 1.6mm |
| Max cut in steel 600N/mm ² | 1.2mm |
| Max cut in steel 800N/mm ² | 0.8mm |
| Max cut in Ali 200N/mm ² | 2.5mm |
| Strokes per min | 4,500spm |
| Input wattage | 380w |
| Net weight | 1.4kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

JS3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, thickness gauge, shear blade set, carry case.

SHEARS / NIBBLERS / METAL CUTTER

Metal Shear

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Input wattage | 710W |
| No load speed | 1,600 rpm |
| Max cutting capacities | |
| Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²) | 3.2mm |
| Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²) | 2.5mm |
| Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²) | 1.5mm |
| Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²) | 4.0mm |
| Minimum cutting radius | 50mm |
| Net weight | 3.4kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

JN3201

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, thickness gauge, shear blade set, carry case.

Metal Nibbler

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Input wattage | 710W |
| No load speed | 1,300 rpm |
| Max cutting capacities | |
| Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²) | 3.2mm |
| Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²) | 2.5mm |
| Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²) | 1.0mm |
| Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²) | 3.5mm |
| Net weight | 3.4kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

JN3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch, die, wrench, hex wrench, carry case.

Metal Nibbler

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Max. cut in mild steel | 1.6mm |
| Max. cut in stainless steel | 1.2mm |
| Min. cutting | Outside Edge 50mm |
| Radius | Inside Edge 45mm |
| Strokes per minute | 2,200spm |
| Input wattage | 550w |
| Net weight | 1.6kg |



110V 240V

Model Versions

JN1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3mm hex wrench, punch and die set, wrench holder.

Metal cutter

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Wheel diameter | 185mm |
| Max. cut | 63mm |
| No load speed | 3,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 4.8kg |



110V

Model Versions

4131

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, wrench, goggles.

Aluminium Groove Cutter

| | |
|---------------|------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,300W |
| No Load Speed | 2,600 - 6,400rpm |
| Bore Size | 20mm |
| Net Weight | 4.7kg |

Cutter Blade Diam (supplied) 118mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail 11mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail 19mm

TCT Blade Diam (Optional) 165mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail 36mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail 41mm



Model Versions

CA5000XJ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex wrench, plate complete, carry case.



CA5000XJ

TCT Cut-off Saw

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Wheel diameter | 305mm |
| Hole diameter | 25.4mm |
| Max. cut | @ 90° ø115mm @ 45° ø90mm |
| No load speed | 1,700rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,650w |
| Net weight | 19.2kg |

Recommended Wheel: B-33750

MOVING PIVOT POINT REDUCES
LOAD ON THE BLADE.

Model Versions

LC1230N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, socket wrench.



LC1230N

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 355 mm |
| Bore size | 25.4 mm |
| Max Cut. | 127mm |
| Input Wattage | 110v: 1650W 240v: 2000W |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 3mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,800rpm |
| Net weight | 18.3 kg |



Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5



Model Versions

LW1401S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel, socket wrench.

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Diameter | 355mm |
| Bore Size | 25.4mm |
| Max Cut. | 127mm |
| Input Wattage | 110V: 1,650W 240V: 2,200W |
| Max Wheel Thickness | 3.0mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,800rpm |
| Weight | 18.7kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
GUIDE ADJUSTMENT

Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5



Model Versions

LW1400

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive Wheel.

Paddle Mixer

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| Max diameter | 220mm |
| Shaft diameter | 12mm |
| Tool holder shank | M14 |
| No load speed | 550rpm |
| Input wattage | 850w |
| Net weight | 2.7kg |



UT2204

Model Versions

UT2204

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrenches.

Paddle Mixer

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Power input | 960W |
| Rated speed | 0-360rpm |
| Tool holder shank | M14 (f) |
| Mixing capacity | 30kg |
| Max paddle dia | 120mm |
| Net weight | 3.2kg |



Model Versions

UT1200/2

Paddle Mixer

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Power input | 1300W |
| Rated speed | 0-580rpm |
| Tool holder shank | M14 (f) |
| Mixing capacity | 50kg |
| Max paddle dia | 140mm |
| Net weight | 5.2Kg |



UT1400

Model Versions

UT1400

Paddle Mixer

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Power input | 1300W |
| Rated speed (L) | 0-250rpm |
| Rated speed (H) | 0-450rpm |
| Tool holder shank | M14 (f) |
| Mixing capacity | 50kg |
| Max paddle dia | 140mm |
| Net weight | 5.5Kg |



Model Versions

UT1401/2

Paddle Mixer

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Power input | 1800W |
| Rated speed (L) | 0-250rpm |
| Rated speed (H) | 0-580rpm |
| Tool holder shank | M14 (f) |
| Mixing capacity | 80kg |
| Max paddle dia | 180mm |
| Net weight | 7.1Kg |



UT1600

Model Versions

UT1600

HEAT GUNS / SCREWDRIVERS

Heat Gun

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Input Wattage 110V | 1,400W |
| Input Wattage 240V | 2,000W |
| Temperature | 50 - 650°C |
| Cooling mode/Temp | 50°C |
| Air Flow | 200-550 l/min |
| Net Weight | 0.71kg |

14x PRE-SET FUNCTION SETTINGS
FOR DIFFERENT APPLICATIONS



Model Versions

HG6531CK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, overlap welding nozzle, weld nozzle, solder sleeves reflector, pressure roller, carry case.

Heat Gun

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Input Wattage 110V | 1,300W |
| Input Wattage 240V | 1,600W |
| Heat Settings | 2 Settings |
| Temperature 110V | 400-550°C |
| Temperature 240V | 350-500°C |
| Air Flow 110V | 200-400 l/min |
| Air Flow 240V | 300-500 l/min |
| Net Weight | 0.56kg |



Model Versions

HG5030K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, wide slot nozzle, scraper, carry case.



HG6531CK

Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| No load speed | 0-2,500rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity drywall screw | 5mm |
| Capacity self drilling screw | 6mm |
| Torque | 15/25Nm |
| Input wattage | 570w |
| Net weight | 1.6kg |

SILENT CLUTCH



Model Versions

FS2300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



FS2300

Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| No Load Speed | 0-4,000rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity drywall screw | 5mm |
| Capacity self drilling screw | 6mm |
| Torque | 10/16Nm |
| Input wattage | 570w |
| Net weight | 1.4kg |

SILENT CLUTCH



Model Versions

FS4300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



FS4300



HG5030K

Drywall Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| No load speed | 0-6,000rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity drywall screw | 4mm |
| Torque | 6/11Nm |
| Input wattage | 570w |
| Net weight | 1.4kg |

SILENT CLUTCH



Model Versions

FS6300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



FS6300

Tek Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| No load speed | 0-2,500rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity drywall screw | 5mm |
| Capacity self drilling screw | 6mm |
| Torque | 17/29Nm |
| Input wattage | 570w |
| Net weight | 1.5kg |

TEK APPLICATIONS



FS2500

Torque Adjustable Screwdriver

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| No load speed | 0-2,500rpm |
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Capacity drywall screw | 6mm |
| Capacity self drilling screw | Hex 6mm |
| Torque | 18-32Nm |
| Input wattage | 570w |
| Net weight | 1.8kg |

TORQUE ADJUSTABLE



Model Versions

FS2700

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



FS2700

T-type Impact Driver

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Driving shank | 1/4" Hex |
| Machine screw | M4-M8 |
| Standard bolt | M5-M14 |
| High tensile bolt | M5-M10 |
| Max torque | 90Nm |
| No load speed | 0-3500 rpm |
| Impacts per min | 0-3000 bpm |
| Input wattage | 230w |
| Net weight | 0.99kg |



TD0101F

Model Versions

TD0101F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



IMPACT WRENCHES

JIGSAWS

1/2" Impact Wrench

TW0200

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Bolt range | M10-M16 |
| Max. socket size | 32mm A/F |
| Drive | 1/2" Square |
| Max. torque | 200Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 0-2,200ipm |
| No load speed | 0-2,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 380w |
| Net weight | 2.1kg |



Model Versions

TW0200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3 x socket, carry case.

1/2" Impact Wrench

TW0350

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Bolt range | M12-M22 |
| Max. socket size | 32mm A/F |
| Drive | 1/2" Square |
| Max. torque | 350Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 2,000ipm |
| No load speed | 2,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 400w |
| Net weight | 3.0kg |



Model Versions

TW0350

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

1" Impact Wrench

TW1000

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Bolt range | M24-M30 |
| High tensile | M22-M24 |
| Max. socket size | 41mm A/F |
| Drive | 1" Square |
| Max. torque | 1,000Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 1,500ipm |
| No load speed | 1,400rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,200w |
| Net weight | 8.8kg |



Model Versions

TW1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

1/2" Impact Wrench

TW0250

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Drive | 1/2" square |
| Standard bolt | M10-M20 |
| High tensile bolt | M10-M14 |
| Max. torque | 250Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 0-2300ipm |
| No load speed | 0-2300rpm |
| Input wattage | 500w |
| Net weight | 2.1kg |



Model Versions

TW0250

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action

4350

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. cut in wood | 135mm |
| Max. cut in steel | 10mm |
| Length of stroke | 26mm |
| Strokes per minute | 800-2,800spm |
| Input wattage | 720W |
| Net weight | 2.7kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions

4350CT

4350FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.



3/4" Impact Wrench

6906

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Bolt range | M16-M22 |
| Max. socket Size | 36mm A/F |
| Drive | 3/4" Square |
| Max. torque | 588Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 1,600ipm |
| No load speed | 1,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 650w |
| Net weight | 5.6kg |



Model Versions

6906

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, side handle, carry case.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action

4351

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. cut in wood | 135mm |
| Max. cut in steel | 10mm |
| Length of stroke | 26mm |
| Strokes per minute | 800-2,800spm |
| Input wattage | 720W |
| Net weight | 2.6kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions

4351FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.



1" Impact Wrench

TW1000

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Bolt range | M24-M30 |
| High tensile | M22-M24 |
| Max. socket size | 41mm A/F |
| Drive | 1" Square |
| Max. torque | 1,000Nm |
| Impacts per minute | 1,500ipm |
| No load speed | 1,400rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,200w |
| Net weight | 8.8kg |



Model Versions

TW1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action

4329

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. in steel | 6mm |
| Max. in wood | 65mm |
| Length of stroke | 18mm |
| Strokes per minute | 500-3,100spm |
| Input wattage | 450W |
| Net weight | 1.9kg |



Model Versions

4329

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action

JV0600

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. in steel | 10mm |
| Max. in wood | 90mm |
| Max. in aluminium | 20mm |
| Length of stroke | 23mm |
| Strokes per minute | 500-3,100spm |
| Input wattage | 650w |
| Net weight | 2.4kg |



Model Versions

JV0600K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench, carry case.

RECIPROCATING SAWS

Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. Cut in Wood | 255mm |
| Max. Cut in Pipe | Ø 130mm |
| Strokes per Minute | 0 – 3,000spm |
| Length of Stroke | 30mm |
| Net Weight | 3.2 – 3.3kg |



JR3051TK



Model Versions

JR3051TK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

Reciprocating Saw

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,250W |
| Max. Cut in Wood | 255mm |
| Max. Cut in Pipe | 130mmØ |
| Strokes per Minute | 0-3,000spm |
| Length of Stroke | 32mm |
| Net Weight | 3.8kg |



JR3061T



Model Versions

JR3061T

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

AVT Reciprocating Saw

| | | |
|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Max. cut in pipe | 130mm | ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION |
| Max. cut in wood | 255mm | |
| Length of stroke | 32mm | |
| Strokes per minute | 0-2,800spm | |
| Input wattage | 1,510W | |
| Net weight | 4.6kg | |

ORBITAL ACTION



AVT

JR3070



Model Versions

JR3070CT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

BISCUIT JOINTER / CIRCULAR SAWS

Biscuit Jointer

| | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 100mm |
| Blade thickness | 4mm |
| Hole diameter | 22mm |
| No load speed | 11,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 700W |
| Net weight | 2.8kg |



PJ7000



Model Versions

PJ7000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade 100-4 x1, angle guide, lock nut wrench, set plate, dust bag, carry case.

165mm Plunge Saw

SP6000J

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Blade diameter | 165mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 55mm |
| 45° | 39mm |
| Input wattage | 1,300W |
| No load speed | 2,000-5,800rpm |
| Net weight | 4.1kg |



Recommended Blade: B-33015

165mm Circular Saw

HS6601

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Blade Diameter | 165mm |
| Bore Size | 20mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,200rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity 0° | 54.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity 45° | 37.5mm |
| Input Wattage | 1,050W |
| Net Weight | 3.4kg |



Recommended Blade: B-32100

190mm Circular Saw

HS7611J

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Input Wattage | 1,600W |
| Blade Diameter | 190mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 5,500rpm |
| Max Cutting Capacity 0° | 65mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity 45° | 45mm |
| Net Weight | 3.9kg |



Recommended Blade B-31974

190mm Circular Saw

HS7100

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Blade diameter | 190mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max cut @ 90° | 67mm |
| Max cut @ 45° | 48.5mm |
| Max cut @ 50° | 43.5mm |
| Input wattage | 1,400W |
| No load speed | 5,500 rpm |
| Net weight | 3.7kg |



COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT

Recommended Blade: B-32144



Model Versions

HS7611J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case



Model Versions

HS7100

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, dust nozzle.

CIRCULAR SAWS

TABLE SAWS

190mm Circular Saw

HS7601J

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 190mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| Max Cut @ 0° | 66mm |
| Max Cut @ 45° | 46mm |
| Input Wattage | 1,200W |
| No Load Speed | 5,200rpm |
| Net weight | 3.8kg |

Recommended Blade: B-31974



Model Versions

HS7601J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, rip fence (guide rule), dust nozzle, carry case.

235mm Circular Saw

5903

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 235mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 85mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 64mm |
| Input wattage | 1,550W |
| No load speed | 4,500rpm |
| Net weight | 7.2kg |

Recommended Blade: B-33269



Model Versions

5903R/1 110V Only

5903RK + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench. 5903RK only: carry case.

355mm Circular Saw

5143

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 355mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 130mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 90mm |
| Input wattage | 2,200W |
| No load speed | 2,700rpm |
| Net weight | 12.5kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32384



Model Versions

5143R Safety Clutch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

210mm Circular Saw

5008MG

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Blade diameter | 210mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max cut @ 0° | 75.5mm (3") |
| Max cut @ 45° | 57mm (2 1/4") |
| Max cut @ 50° | 51.5mm (2") |
| Input wattage | 1,800W 240v 1,570W 110v |
| No load speed | 5,200rpm |
| Net weight | 4.8kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32253



3" Depth of Cut

Model Versions

5008MGJ/2 240V

5008MGAJ/1 Electric Brake - 110V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, carry case.

270mm Circular Saw

HS0600

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Blade Diameter | 270mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| Max Cut @ 0° | 101mm |
| Max Cut @ 45° | 71mm |
| Max Cut @ 50° | 63mm |
| No Load Speed | 4,300 rpm |
| Net Weight | 6.9kg |

Recommended Blade: B-12859



Model Versions

HS0600

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, Dust Nozzle, Rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

355mm Circular Saw

5143

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 355mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max. cut @ 90° | 130mm |
| Max. cut @ 45° | 90mm |
| Input wattage | 2,200W |
| No load speed | 2,700rpm |
| Net weight | 12.5kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32384



Model Versions

5143R Safety Clutch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

Flip Over Saw

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore size | 30mm |
| Depth of cut @ 90° | 70mm |
| Depth of cut @ 45° | 48mm |
| No load speed | 2700rpm |
| Input | 1650W |
| Net weight | 36kg |

Recommended Blade: B-32708

Capacity as a table saw

90° 70mm

45° 48mm

Capacity as a mitre saw

Mitre angle Bevel angle

90° 90° 45°(left)

90° 20 x 210mm 50 x 150mm
or 68 x 155mm

45° Left/right 68 x 95mm



Model Versions

LF1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, bevel guide, push stick, blade guard, dust cover, dust bag, wrench.

Table Saw

2704N

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| TCT blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Main table W:625mm L:567mm | |
| With sub table W:1050mm L:060mm | |
| No load speed | 4,800rpm |
| Input | 1650W |
| Net weight | 35.6-37.3kg |

Recommended Blade: B-17728

Cutting angle Depth

90° 93mm

45° 64mm

Angle settings -0.5° to 45.5°



Model Versions

2704N

2704NX1 + Stand 194093-8

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, bevel guide rule, 22mm wrench, 19mm offset wrench.



TABLE SAWS / MITRE SAWS

MITRE SAWS

Table Saw

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Main table | W:610mm L:590mm |
| With sub table | W:760mm L:790mm |
| No load speed | 4500rpm |
| Input wattage | 1500w |
| Net weight | 34.1kg |

| Cutting angle | Depth |
|----------------|-------|
| 90° | 93mm |
| 45° | 64mm |
| Angle settings | 0-45° |

Recommended Blade: B-17728



Model Versions

MLT100N

MLT100NX1 + Stand JM27000300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, mitre gauge, wrenches, triangular rule.



MLT100N

315mm Site Saw

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Blade diameter | 315mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Main table | W:550mm L:800mm |
| Rear extension | W:400mm L:800mm |
| Input wattage | 240v, 2,000W 110v, 1,650W |
| No load speed @ 50 Hz | 2,950rpm |
| Bevel cutting capacity | 0 to 45° |
| Cutting capacity @ 90° | 85mm |
| Cutting capacity at 45° | 58mm |
| Max cutting width | 250mm |
| Net weight | 54kg |

| Cutting angle | Depth |
|----------------|-------|
| 90° | 85mm |
| 45° | 58mm |
| Angle settings | 0-45° |

Recommended Blade: JM27170001



2712

Model Versions

2712

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, push block, wrench, extension table.

305mm Table / Mitre Saw

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 305mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| No load speed | 3,800rpm |
| Table saw capacity | 52mm |
| Input wattage | 1,650w |
| Net weight | 20.9kg |

| Bevel Angle | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Mitre Angle | 0° | 45° (left) |
| 0° | 95x155mm 62x200mm | 64x155mm 40x125mm |
| 45° (left) | 95x110mm 62x135mm | 64x65mm 40x125mm |
| 45° (right) | 95x110mm 62x135mm | 40x135mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32786



LH1201FL

Model Versions

LH1201FL

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, vertical vice, dust bag, rip fence, ring, triangular rule, push stick, blade cover, socket wrench, holder set.

260mm Table / Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore diameter | 30/25mm |
| Max mitre range | 45°-52° |
| Max bevel range | 45°-0° |
| Max table cut | 40mm |
| No load speed | 4,800rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,650w |
| Net weight | 14.3kg |

| Mitre Angle | 45° (left) | 90° |
|-------------|------------|----------|
| 90° | 35x130mm | 69x130mm |
| 45° (left) | 35x65mm | 69x85mm |
| 52° (right) | 35x91mm | 69x85mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32801



Model Versions

LH1040

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, holder, triangular rule, push stick, socket wrench, dust bag.



LH1040

255mm Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Blade diameter | 255mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max mitre range | 45° left and right |
| No load speed | 4,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,500w |
| Net weight | 14.7kg |

| Mitre Angle | 90° | 45° (left) |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| 90° | 75x130mm | 75x120mm |
| 45° | 75x120mm | 45x90mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32699



Model Versions

MLS100N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, dust bag, holders, vertical vice, triangular rule, spanner.



MLS100N

260mm Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore diameter | 30/25mm |
| Max mitre range | 45°-52° |
| Input wattage | 1,650w |
| No load speed | 4,600rpm |
| Net weight | 12.4kg |

| Mitre Angle | 45° (left) | 90° |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| 90° | 48x95mm | 90.5x95mm |
| | 35x130mm | 69x130mm |
| 45° | 48x67mm | 90.5x67mm |
| (left or right) | 35x92mm | 69x92mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32720



Model Versions

LS1040N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, holders, triangular rule.



LS1040N

SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1019

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,510W |
| Blade Diameter | 260mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,200rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60° (L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48° (L-R) |
| Net Weight | LS1019: 26.1kg LS1019L: 26.3kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Recommended Blade
B-64630



| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 42x310mm | 68x310mm | 29x305mm |
| | 58x279mm | 91x279mm | 43x279mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 42x218mm | 68x218mm | 29x215mm |
| | 58x197mm | 91x197mm | 43x197mm |
| 60° (right) | | 68x155mm | |
| | | 91x139mm | |



Model Versions

LS1019

LS1019L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0815FLN

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Input wattage | 1,400W |
| No load speed | 5,000rpm |
| Saw blade diameter | 216mm |
| Bore | 30mm |
| Power supply cord | 2.5m |
| Net weight | 14.1kg |

| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | 0° | 45° (left) | 5° (right) |
| 0° | 65x305mm | 50x305mm | 60x305mm |
| 45° (left/right) | 65x215mm | 50x215mm | |
| 60° (right) | 65x150mm | | |

Recommended Blade: B-39506



Model Versions
LS0815FLN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1219

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Input Wattage | 110V: 1,450W 240V: 1,800W |
| Blade Diameter | 305mm |
| Bore Diameter | 30mm |
| No Load Speed | 3,200rpm |
| Max Mitre Range | 60° to 60° (L-R) |
| Max Bevel Range | 48° to 48° (L-R) |
| Net Weight | LS1219: 29.3kg LS1219L: 29.5kg |

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Recommended Blade
B-67309



| Mitre Angle | Bevel Angle | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | 45° (left) | 0° | 45° (right) |
| 0° | 61x382mm | 92x382mm | 44x382mm |
| | 71x363mm | 107x363mm | 54x363mm |
| 45° (left and right) | 61x268mm | 92x268mm | 44x268mm |
| | 71x255mm | 107x255mm | 54x255mm |
| 60° (right) | | 92x185mm | |
| | | 107x178mm | |



Model Versions

LS1219

LS1219L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0816F

| | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Blade diameter | 216 mm |
| Bore diameter | 30 mm |
| Max mitre range | 47° L 47° R |
| Max bevel range | 47° L 2° R |
| No load speed | 5,000 rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,200 W |
| Net weight | 13.9 Kg |

| Bevel Angle | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Mitre Angle 0° | 45° (left) | 2° (right) |
| 0° | 65x305mm | 36x305mm |
| 45° (left/right) | 65x215mm | 36x215mm |
| 60° | 60x150mm | 31x150mm |

Recommended Blade: B-32465



Model Versions
LS0816F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1110F

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Blade diameter | 260 mm |
| Bore diameter | 30 mm |
| Max mitre range | 47° L 47° R |
| Max bevel range | 47° L 2° R |
| No load speed | 4,500 rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,450 W |
| Net weight | 16.4 Kg |

| Bevel Angle | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Mitre Angle 0° | 45° (left) | 2° (right) |
| 0° | 91x310mm | 50x310mm |
| 45° (left/right) | 91x220mm | 50x220mm |
| 60° | 91x150mm | 50x150mm |

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Blade diameter | 260mm |
| Bore diameter | 30mm |
| Max mitre range | 60° to 47° |
| Max bevel range | 45° to 45° |
| No load speed | 4,300rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,430W |
| Net weight | 20.6kg |

| Bevel Angle | | |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Mitre Angle 45° (left) | 90° | 45° (right) |
| 90° | 50x310mm | 91x310mm |
| 45° (left) | 50x200mm | 91x220mm |
| 45° (right) | 50x220mm | 91x220mm |
| 60° (right) | 91x153mm | |

Recommended Blade: B-32530



Model Versions
LS1018LN

2" Max Depth of Cut

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.



SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS / BAND SAW / MULTI-TOOL

MULTI-TOOLS / SANDERS

190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Blade diameter | 190mm |
| Bore diameter | 20mm |
| Max mitre range | 57° to 47° |
| Max bevel range | 45° to -5° |
| No load speed | 6,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,010w |
| Net weight | LS0714: 13.1kg LS0714L: 13.5kg |

WEIGHTS SHOWN DON'T
INCLUDE TABLE

Recommended Blade: B-32708
Stand: P-35396



Model Versions

LS0714N

LS0714LN Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.



2" Max
Depth of Cut

LS0714N

Band Saw

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Cutting speed | High: 13.3m/sec |
| | Low: 6.7m/sec |
| Cutting capacities | Height: 165mm |
| | Width: 305mm |
| Blade size | 2240mm / 6, 13 and 16mm |
| Speed control | 2 speeds |
| Table tilt range | 2° to 45°+ |
| Table size | 560 x 400mm |
| Table height | 1m |
| Wattage | 900w |
| Net weight | 82kg inc stand |



Model Versions

LB1200F/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, push stick, stand, hex wrenches, 4 x blades (13mm wood, 16mm wood, 16mm metal, 6mm scrolling).



LB1200F

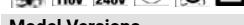
Multi-Tool

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Input wattage | 320W |
| Oscillations per min | 6,000-20,000 |
| Oscillation angle | 3.2° |
| Net weight | 1.4-1.5kg |

ANTI-RESTART



TM3000C



Model Versions

TM3000C Tool Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

STARLOCK

Multi-Tool

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Input Wattage | 320W |
| Oscillations per minute | 6,000-20,000 |
| Oscillation angle | 3.2° |
| Net weight | 1.6-1.7kg |

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



TM3010CK

STARLOCK

30mm Multi-Purpose Sander

9031

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| Belt size | 30 x 533mm |
| Belt speed | 200-1,000m/min |
| Input wattage | 550w |
| Net weight | 2.1kg |



Model Versions

9031 Belt Size 30 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x Abrasive belts, side handle.

Filing Sander

9032

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| Belt size | 9 x 533mm |
| Belt speed | 300-1,700m/min |
| Input wattage | 500w |
| Net weight | 1.6kg |



Model Versions

9032 Belt Size 9 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt.

100mm Super Duty Belt Sander

9401

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Belt size | 100x610mm |
| Belt speed | 350m/min |
| Input wattage | 1,040w |
| Net weight | 7.2kg |



Model Versions

9401/2 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbon plate, dust bag, abrasive belt, step (bench stand).

100mm Super Duty Belt Sander

9403

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Belt size | 100x610mm |
| Belt speed | 500m/min |
| Input wattage | 1,200w |
| Net weight | 5.7kg |



Model Versions

9403 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, dust nozzle.

SANDERS

SANDERS

Belt Sander

| | |
|------|------|
| 9903 | 9904 |
|------|------|

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Belt speed | 210-440m/min |
| Power rating | 1010W |
| Net weight | |
| 9903 | 4.3kg |
| 9404 | 4.8kg |



Model Versions

9903 Belt Size 76 x 533mm

9404 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, cork/carbon pad, dust bag.

3" Belt Sander

| |
|------|
| 9911 |
|------|

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Belt size | 76 x 457mm |
| Belt speed | 75-270m/min |
| Input wattage | 650W |
| Net weight | 2.7kg |



Model Versions

9911 Belt Size 76 x 457mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, abrasive belt.

1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander

| |
|--------|
| BO4900 |
|--------|

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Pad size | 115 x 229mm |
| Orbits per minute | 10,000opm |
| Abrasive sheet | 115 x 280mm |
| Input wattage | 330W |
| Amount of eccentricity | 2.6mm |
| Net weight | 2.9kg |



Model Versions

BO4900

BO4900V Variable Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive paper, dust bag.

Palm Sander

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Pad size | 112 x 102mm |
| Sheet size | BO4555: 114 x 102mm BO4556: 114 x 140mm |
| Orbit | 1.5mm |
| Orbits per minute | 14,000opm |
| Input wattage | 200W |
| Net weight | 1.1kg |

| | |
|--------|--------|
| BO4555 | BO4556 |
|--------|--------|



Model Versions

BO4555 Hook and Loop + Clamp

BO4556 Clamp Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 6 x Abrasive papers, dust bag, punch plate.

1/3 Sheet Orbital Sander

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Abrasive paper size | 93 x 228mm |
| Pad size | 92 x 185mm |
| Orbits per minute | BO3710: 11,000opm BO3711: 4,000-11,000opm |
| Strokes per minute | BO3710: 22,000spm BO3711: 8,000-22,000spm |
| Input wattage | 190W |
| Net weight | BO3710: 1.6kg BO3711: 1.6kg |

| | |
|--------|--------|
| BO3710 | BO3711 |
|--------|--------|



Model Versions

BO3710

BO3711 Variable Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

Random Orbit Sander

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Orbits per minute | 4,000-10,000opm |
| Pad size | 150mm |
| Input wattage | 310W |
| Amount of eccentricity | 3mm |
| Net weight | 2.4kg |



Model Versions

BO6030

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, rubber pad, wrench, dust bag.

SANDERS

SANDERS / POLISHERS

Random Orbit Sander

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Orbits per minute | 1,600-6,800opm |
| Sanding strokes | 3,200-13,600spm |
| Pad size | 150mm |
| Disc size | 150mm |
| Paper fastening | Hook and Loop |
| Amount of eccentricity | 5.5mm |
| Input wattage | 750W |
| Net weight | 2.6kg |



Model Versions

BO6050J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, dust nozzle, side handle, Makpac carry case.



BO6050J

Random Orbit Sander

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Pad size | 123mm |
| Disc size | 125mm |
| Orbits per minute | BO5030: 12,000opm BO5031: 4,000-12,000opm |
| Sanding strokes | BO5030: 24,000spm BO5031: 8,000-24,000spm |
| Amount of eccentricity | 2.8mm |
| Input wattage | 300W |
| Net weight | 1.3kg |



Model Versions

BO5030

BO5031 Variable Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cloth dust bag, hook and loop discs.



BO5030
BO5031

Random Orbit Sander

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Pad size | 123mm |
| Abrasive disc size | 125mm |
| Paper fastening system | Hook and Loop |
| Orbits per min | 4,000-12,000opm |
| Amount of eccentricity | 2.8mm |
| Strokes per min | 8,000-24,000spm |
| Input wattage | 300W |
| Variable speed by dial | Yes |
| Net weight | 1.4kg |



Model Versions

BO5041

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, dust bag, abrasive disc.



BO5041

125mm Angle Sander

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| Abrasive pad | 125mm |
| No load speed | 2,000-7,800rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,400W |
| Net weight | 2.5-3.7kg |

ANTI-RESTART



SA5040C



Model Versions

SA5040C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, abrasive disc, lock nut wrench.



9237CB

180mm Polisher

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Diameter of pad | 180mm |
| Input wattage | 110W: 1,100W 240V: 1,200W |
| No load speed | 0 - 600 / 3,200rpm |
| Net weight | 3.4kg |



Model Versions

9237CB Constant Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wool pad, sleeve, hex wrench.



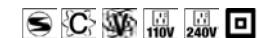
PO6000C

150mm Random Orbit Polisher

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Input Wattage | 900W |
| Pad Diameter | 150mm |
| Orbits per Minute | 0-6,800 opm |
| Strokes per Minute | 0-13,600 spm |
| Orbit Diameter | 5.5mm |
| Net Weight | 2.8-3.0kg |

RANDOM ORBIT WITH FORCED
ROTATION AND RANDOM ORBIT MODE

DUST PROTECTION



Model Versions

PO6000C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pad, hex wrench, side handle.

PLANERS

82mm Heavy Duty Planer

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Planing width | 82mm |
| Planing depth (per pass) | 4.0mm |
| Max. rebate depth | 23mm |
| No load speed | KP0810K: 16,000rpm KP0810CK: 12,000rpm |
| Input wattage | KP0810K: 850w KP0810CK: 1050w |
| Net weight | KP0810: 3.3kg KP0810C: 3.4kg |



Model Versions

KP0810K + Case

KP0810CK Constant Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 9mm Socket wrench, guide rule, blade gauge, dust bag, carry case.



KP0810

82mm Heavy Duty Planer

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Planing width | 82mm |
| Planing Depth | 2.0mm |
| Max. rebate depth | 9.0mm |
| No load speed | 17,000rpm |
| Cuts per minute | 34,000cpm |
| Input wattage | 620w |
| Net weight | 2.8kg |



Model Versions

KP0800

KP0800K + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket wrench, blade gauge assembly, mini carbide blades, plastic carry case (K only).



KP0800

170mm Heavy Duty Planer

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Planing width | 170mm |
| Planing depth (per pass) | 2mm |
| Cuts per minute | 30,000cpm |
| No load speed | 16,000rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,200w |
| Net weight | 9.0kg |



Model Versions

1806B/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade gauge assembly, socket wrench, rebate fence (guide rule).



1806

312mm Planer

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Planing width | 312mm |
| Input wattage | 1,570w |
| Net weight | 18.4kg |
| Planing depth | |
| 0-150mm | 3.5mm |
| 150-240mm | 2.0mm |
| 240-312mm | 1.5mm |



Model Versions

KP312/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Triangular rule, nozzle, hex wrench.



KP312

Thicknesser

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Planing width | 304mm |
| Planing depth (per pass) | 3mm < 150mm wide 1.5mm > 150mm wide |
| Feed rate | 8.5mm/min |
| No load speed | 8,500rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,650w |
| Net weight | 27.1-27.6kg |

Stand: 198689-7



2012

Chain Mortiser

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Max mortise width | 130mm |
| Max mortise depth | 155mm |
| No load speed | 3,200rpm |
| Input wattage | 110v: 1,050w 240v: 1,140w |
| Net weight | 17.8-18.2kg |

7104



Model Versions

7104L

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 16.5mm Chain, wrench, oil vessel.



PLANERS / THICKNESSER / MORTISER

1/4" or 3/8" Plunge Router

| | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| No Load Speed | 27,000rpm |
| Collet Capacity | 1/4" or 3/8" |
| Plunge Capacity | 0-35mm |
| Connection to Vacuum | Yes |
| via Optional Accessory | |
| Input wattage | 900W |
| Net weight | 2.7kg |



Model Versions

RP0900X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Straight guide, wrench 13mm and 22mm, collet cone 1/4", case, 3 piece bit set, carry case.

1/4" Plunge Router

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/4" |
| Max Plunge capacity | 0 - 57mm |
| No load speed | 8,000 - 27,500 rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,100 W |
| Net Weight | 3.3kg |



Model Versions

RP1111C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, straight guide.

1/2" Plunge Router

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| Collet capacity | 1/2" |
| Max Plunge capacity | 0 - 70 mm |
| No load speed | 22,000 rpm |
| Input wattage | 1,650 W |
| Net Weight | 6.2kg |



Model Versions

RP1803/1

RP1803X08 + Makpac Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide Holder assembly, Dust nozzle assembly, Straight Guide, Accessory Set, (X08 ONLY) Makpac Carry Case

RP0900



1/2" Plunge Router

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Collet Capacity | 1/2" |
| Max Plunge capacity | 0 - 70mm |
| No load speed | 9,000 - 23,000 rpm |
| Input wattage | 2,100W |
| Net Weight | 6.2Kg |

RP2303F



RP1111C



Router Trimmer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Collet Capacity | 6mm 1/4" & 8mm 3/8" |
| Max Plunge capacity: | |
| With Trimmer base | 0-40mm |
| With Plunge base | 0-35mm |
| No load speed | 10,000 - 34,000 rpm |
| Input wattage | 710 W |
| Net Weight | 1.8 - 2.8Kg |

RT0702C



RT0702CX4
Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle set, accessory set.

RT0702CX2
Trimmer guide, tilt base, plunge base, straight guide, grip 36 complete, dust nozzle set, guide holder set, accessory set, tool bag.



Model Versions

RT0702CX4

RT0702CX2 + Tilt and Plunge Base

RT0702C BASE OPTIONS



Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

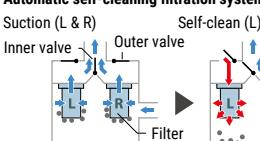
DUST MANAGEMENT

DUST MANAGEMENT

H Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,050W |
| Power Take Off Wattage | 110V: 600W 240V: 1,900W |
| Dust Class | H |
| Max Sealed Suction | 22.0kPa |
| Tank Capacity (Dust) | 32L |
| Tank Capacity (Wet) | 27L |
| Max Air Flow | 3.5m ³ /min |
| Power Supply Cord | 5.0m |
| Weight | 16.9kg |

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



Self-clean



VC3211HX1



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack
195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC3211HX1/1 110V
VC3211HX1/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band, cloth dust bag.

NOT SUITABLE FOR PROCESSES INVOLVING ASBESTOS



M Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Tank Volume | 42L |
| Disposal Bag Volume | 30L |
| Wet Capacity | 29L |
| Input Wattage 110V | 1000W |
| Input Wattage 240V | 1200W |
| Power Take Off 110V | 1750W |
| Power Take Off 240V | 1700W |
| Max Air Flow | 4.5m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 25.0 kPa |
| Net Weight | 16kg |

W107418355: Poly bags 5 pack
W107418353: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC4210MX/1 110V
VC4210MX/1 110V
VC4210MX/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 4m hose, quick coupling adaptor, universal adaptor, cloth bag, poly bag, crevice nozzle.

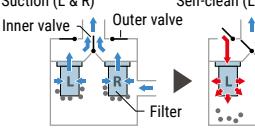
VC4210MX



M Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tank capacity (dry) | 32L |
| Tank capacity (wet) | 27L |
| Input wattage | 1,050W |
| Power take off wattage | 240V: 1,900W 110V: 600W |
| Max airflow | 3.5m ³ /min |
| Max sealed suction | 22.0kPa |
| Weight | 16.9kg |

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



Self-clean



VC3211M



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack
195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack

Model Versions

VC3211MX1/1 110V
VC3211MX1/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band.



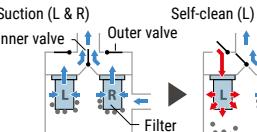
Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.

M Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,050W |
| Power Take Off | 2211M: 1,900W |
| Max Sealed Suction | 22.0kPa |
| Tank Capacity (Dust) | 22L |
| Tank Capacity (Wet) | 17L |
| Max Air Flow | 3.5m ³ /min |
| Power Supply Cord | 5.0m |
| Net Weight | VC2201M: 16.0kg VC2211M: 16.3kg |

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



Self-clean



VC2201MX1
VC2211MX1



VC2211M: POWER TAKE OFF - YES

VC2201M: POWER TAKE OFF - NO



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



Model Versions

VC2201MX1/1 110V
VC2211MX1/2 240V

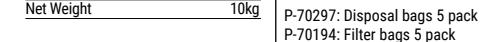
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2.

M Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Tank Volume | 30L |
| Disposal Bag Volume | 23.5L |
| Wet Capacity | 19L |
| Input Wattage | 110V: 1000W 240V: 1200W |
| Power Take Off | 240V: 1800W |
| Max Air Flow | 110V: 3.2 m ³ /min 240V: 3.7 m ³ /min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 110V: 23.0 kPa 240V: 25.0 kPa |
| Net Weight | 10kg |

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



Model Versions

VC3012M/1 110V
VC3012M/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4.0m x 32mm hose, adaptor x2, cloth bag, poly bag, power tool box, crevice nozzle.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM



| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Machine Type | Wet & Dry |
| Max Air Flow: | |
| At Hose end Ø38 x 2.5m hose | 3.7 m ³ / min |
| At Turbine Ø28 x 3.5m hose | 4.9 m ³ / min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 18 kPa |
| Suction Power: | |
| Max Ø38 x 2.5m hose | 350 W |
| Min Ø38 x 2.5m hose | 75 W |

WET AND DRY TYPE

COMPATIBLE WITH PAPER DUST BAG



BL MOTOR AWS
XGT XGT 40Vmax + 40Vmax 80Vmax

Model Versions

VC006GMZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

LINK AWS BLUETOOTH TOOLS TO YOUR DUST EXTRACTOR

The Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) connects your tool and a dust extractor via Bluetooth. The dust extractor will automatically power on or off when your tool starts or stops. Up to 10 AWS tools can be connected to a dust extractor at a time.



AWS TECH



AWS



WUT02U AWS Adaptors
199804-6 - 240V
191A40-6 - 110V

L Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Tank volume | 30L |
| Disposal bag volume | 28L |
| Wet capacity | 23L |
| Input wattage | 1,000W |
| Power take off | 240V: 2000W |
| Max air flow | 3.6 m³/min |
| Max sealed suction | 21.0kPa |
| Sound pressure level | 72 dB(A) |
| Net weight | 11kg |

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack

VC3011L

L



Model Versions

VC3011L/1 110V
VC3011L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2, tool box.

L Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Tank volume | 25L |
| Disposal bag volume | 23L |
| Wet capacity | 18L |
| Input wattage | 1,000W |
| Max air flow | 3.6 m³/min |
| Max sealed suction | 21.0kPa |
| Sound pressure level | 72 dB(A) |
| Net weight | 7kg |

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack

VC2512L

L



Model Versions

VC2512L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2.

L Class Dust Extractor

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Input Wattage | 1000W |
| Tank Volume | 20L |
| Disposal Bag Volume | 16L |
| Wet Capacity | 13L |
| Max Air Flow | 3.6m³/min |
| Max Sealed Suction | 21kPa |
| Net Weight | 7.5kg |

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack

VC2000L

L



Model Versions

VC2000L/1 110V
VC2000L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 32mm hose, cloth bag, poly bag, hose band, heavy duty pet filter, floor nozzle, universal nozzle, crevice nozzle, straight pipe x2

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

DUST MANAGEMENT

DUST MANAGEMENT

L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Tank volume | 20L | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Disposable bag volume | 19L | |
| Wet capacity | 12L | |
| Power take off | 240V, 2,000W | |
| Input wattage | 1,000W | |
| Max air flow | 3.6 m ³ /min | |
| Max sealed suction | 21.0kPa | |
| Sound pressure level | 72 dB(A) | |
| Net weight | 8kg | |

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC2012L/1 110V
VC2012L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3.

L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Tank volume | 13L | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Dry capacity container | 13L | |
| Wet capacity | 7L | |
| Input wattage | | |
| 240V | 1,050W | |
| 110V | 1,050W | |
| Power take off wattage | | |
| 240V | 2,400W | |
| 110V | 950W | |
| Air volume | 2.0 m ³ /min | |
| Max sealed suction | 22.0kPa | |
| Net weight | 9.6kg | |



Model Versions

VC1310L/1 110V
VC1310L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, heavy duty filter, poly bag, filter, front cuffs x2.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Machine Type | Wet and Dry | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Tank Capacity (Dry) | DVC155L: 15L | |
| | DVC865L: 8L | |
| Wet Capacity | DVC155L: 12L | |
| | DVC865L: 6L | |
| Max Air Flow | 2.1 m ³ /min | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 11kPa | |
| Suction Power | 105W | |
| Net Weight | DVC155L: 7.2 - 7.9 kg DVC865L: 7.0 - 7.7kg | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC155LZX2 Body Only
DVC865LZX3 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, F/C switching nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.

VC2012L



18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Machine Type | Dry only | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Tank Capacity (Dry) | DVC156L: 15L DVC866L: 8L | |
| Max Air Flow | 2.1 m ³ /min | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 11kPa | |
| Suction Power | 105W | |
| Net Weight | DVC156L: 7.3 - 7.9 kg DVC866L: 7.0 - 7.7kg | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

DVC156L
DVC866L



VC1310L

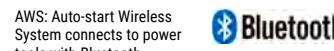


18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Machine Type | Airborne particles | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Tank Capacity (Dry) | DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L | |
| Max Air Flow | 2.4 m ³ /min | |
| Max Sealed Suction | 11kPa | |
| Suction Power | 110W | |
| Net Weight | DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4kg | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

DVC157L
DVC867L



Model Versions

DVC157LZX3 Body Only
DVC867LZX4 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.

DVC155L
DVC865L



18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Input Wattage | 1,050W | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Tank Capacity | 15L | |
| Power Cord | 5.0m | |
| Net Weight | 9.6 - 10.3kg | |
| Suction Power (DC) | 70W | |
| Suction Power (AC) | 320W | |
| Max Sealed Suction (DC) | 9 kPa | |
| Max Sealed Suction (AC) | 24 kPa | |
| Max Air Flow (DC) | 2.1 m ³ /min | |
| Max Air Flow (AC) | 3.6 m ³ /min | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

DVC151L



Model Versions

DVC151LZ1 Body Only
DVC151LZ2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



DUST MANAGEMENT

GAS NAILERS

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Cored L Class Dust Extractor

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Power Unit | AC/DC | Max Air Flow (DC) | 2.1 m ³ /min |
| Battery Voltage | 36V (2x18V) | Max Air Flow (AC) | 3.6 m ³ /min |
| Input Wattage | 1,050W | | |
| Tank Capacity | 8 litres | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . | |
| Power Cord | 5.0m | | |
| Net weight | 9.3-9.9kg | | |
| Battery run time | 30-65 mins x2 BL1850 | | |
| Suction Power (DC) | 70 - 25W | Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum. | |
| Suction Power on (AC) | 320W | | |
| Max Sealed Suction (DC) | 9 kPa | | |
| Max Sealed Suction (AC) | 24 kPa | | |

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC861LZ/1 110V
DVC861LZ/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



DVC861L



LXT **36V**

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Max Air Flow | High 1.6 m ³ /min Low 1.3 m ³ /min | Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m ³ . |
| Max Sealed Suction | High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa | |
| Suction Power (Hi/Lo) | 5025W | Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum. |
| Wet capacity | 4.5L | |
| Dry capacity | 7.5L | |
| Run time with BL1850B | High 30 mins Low 60 mins | |
| Net Weight | 4.3 - 4.6kg | |



DVC750L



LXT **BL** **MOTOR**

Model Versions

DVC750LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide nozzle, crevice nozzle, 2m x 28mm hose.

18V Dust Extractor

DVC350

Max air velocity 94 m/sec **Body Only: BATTERY NOT INCLUDED**
Max air volume 3.4m³/min
Max sealed suction 5.5kPa
Dry capacity bag 3.0 litres
Weight 2.2-2.4kg



Model Versions

DVC350Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap

Electric Blower

UB1103

No load speed 0 - 16,000rpm
Max air volume 0 - 4.1m³/min
Max sealed suction 0 - 5.7kPa
Power supply cord 2.5m
Net weight 1.9-2.2kg



Model Versions

UB1103

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, dust bag.

GN900SE

First Fix Gas Nailer

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Nail type | Clipped head |
| Max length | 50-90mm |
| Gauge | 2.9-3.3 |
| Magazine capacity | 44 |
| Shots per battery | Approx 4,000 |
| Shots per gas cell | Approx 1,200 |
| Motor | Cordless |
| Magazine angle | 34° |
| Net weight | 3.3-3.4kg |
| Battery type | Lithium-ion |
| Battery voltage | 7.2v |
| Charge time | 30 min |



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitauk.com

DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

GF600SE

Second Fix Gas Nailer

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Nail type | 16 Gauge |
| Max length | 15-64mm |
| Gauge | 16 |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 nails |
| Shots per battery | 4,000 shots |
| Shots per gas cell | 1,000 shots |
| Driving depth adjustment | Yes |
| Anti-dry fire mechanism | Yes |
| LED job light | Yes |
| Battery type | Lithium-ion |
| Battery Voltage | 7.2v |
| Weight | 2.2kg |
| Charge time | 30 mins |



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

QUICK RELEASE NOSE FOR EASY JAM CLEARING.



LITHIUM-ION

GN420CSE

Concrete Gas Nailer

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Pin gauge | 2.6-3.1mm |
| Max length | 15-40mm |
| Magazine Capacity | 20 pins |
| Shots per battery | 4,000 shots |
| Shots per gas cell | 1,200 shots |
| Battery type | Lithium-ion |
| Battery Voltage | 7.2v |
| Battery capacity | 1.0Ah |
| Weight | 3.6kg |
| Charge time | 30 mins |



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

AIR NAILERS

23g Pin Nailer

AF353

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Nail Gauge | 23Ga |
| Nail Length | 15-35mm |
| Magazine Capacity | 130 nails |
| Operating Pressure | 65-100 PSI 4.5-6.9 bar |
| Net Weight | 0.9kg |



Model Versions

AF353

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hex wrench.

18G Brad Nailer

AF506

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nail Type | Brad Nail |
| Nail Length | 15 - 50mm |
| Nail Gauge | 18G |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 nails |
| Operating Pressure | 70 - 120 PSI 4.9 - 8.2 bar |
| Net Weight | 1.3kg |



Model Versions

AF506

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose Adapter, Hook.

Framing Nailer

AN924

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Nail Type | Round-head |
| Nail Length | 50-90mm |
| Nail Gauge | 2.9-3.76mm |
| Magazine Angle | 21° |
| Magazine Capacity | 64-73 |
| Operating Pressure | 70-120 PSI 4.9-8.2 bar |
| Net Weight | 3.8kg |



Model Versions

AN924

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

18g Narrow Crown Stapler

AT638A

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Staple Gauge | 18Ga |
| Staple Length | 13-38mm |
| Magazine Capacity | 100 staples |
| Operating Pressure | 70-120 PSI 4.9-8.2 bar |
| Net Weight | 1.2kg |



Model Versions

AT638A

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter.

Roofing Nailer

AN454

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nail Type | Wire collated coil nail |
| Nail Length | 19 - 45mm |
| Nail Gauge | 3.05mm |
| Magazine Capacity | 120 nails |
| Operating Pressure | 70 - 120 PSI 4.9 - 8.2 bar |
| Net Weight | 2.4kg |



Model Versions

AN454

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

Coil Nailer

AN613

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nail Type | Wire/plastic collated coil nail |
| Nail Length | 38 - 65mm |
| Nail Gauge | 2.3 - 2.5mm |
| Magazine Capacity | 200 - 300 nails |
| Operating Pressure | 70 - 120 PSI 4.9 - 8.2 bar |
| Net Weight | 2.2kg |



Model Versions

AN613

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hook, hex wrench.

Air Compressor

MAC210Q

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Max Pressure | 135psi |
| Max Pressure | 9.3bar |
| Cut in Pressure | 105psi |
| Output power | 1.0 hp |
| Tank Capacity | 7.6 L |
| Airflow | 48 L/min |
| Wattage | 610 - 650W |
| Net Weight | 20.5 - 22.0kg |



Model Versions

MAC210Q

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Safety valve.

PUMPS

PUMPS / POWER WASHERS

Submersible Pump

PF1110

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Max delivery | 250 litres/min |
| Max head | 10m |
| Submersion depth | 5m |
| Max solids diameter | 35mm |
| Min. Suction level | 50mm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 7.00kg |

**STAINLESS STEEL BODY
FOR DIRTY WATER**

IDEAL SOLUTION FOR:

- Drainage of basins with ,muddy water
- Drainage of wells and tanks
- Lifting water for irrigation or transfer

Model Versions

PF1110/2



Submersible Pump

PF1100

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Max delivery | 250 litres/min |
| Max head | 9m |
| Submersion depth | 5m |
| Max solids diameter | 5mm |
| Min. Suction level | 25mm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 6.74kg |

**STAINLESS STEEL BODY
FOR CLEAN WATER**

Ideal Solution for:

- Flooded rooms or tanks
- Drawing clean water
- Irrigation of orchards and gardens



Submersible Pump

PF1010

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Max delivery | 240 litres/min |
| Max head | 10m |
| Submersion depth | 5m |
| Max solids diameter | 35mm |
| Min. Suction level | 40mm |
| Input wattage | 1,100w |
| Net weight | 6.64kg |

FOR DIRTY WATER

Model Versions

PF1010/2



Submersible Pump

PF0410

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Max delivery | 140 litres/min |
| Max head | 5m |
| Submersion depth | 5m |
| Max solids diameter | 35mm |
| Min. Suction level | 40mm |
| Input wattage | 400w |
| Net weight | 4.27kg |

FOR DIRTY WATER

Model Versions

PF0410/2



Submersible Pump

PF0300

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Max delivery | 140 litres/min |
| Max head | 7m |
| Submersion depth | 5m |
| Max solids diameter | 5mm |
| Min. Suction level | 20mm |
| Input wattage | 300w |
| Net weight | 4.23kg |

FOR CLEAN WATER

Model Versions

PF0300/2



Power Washer

HW132

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max Pressure | 140 bar |
| Max Flow | 420l/h |
| Input power | 2.1kW |
| Pump head material | Aluminium |
| Piston material | INOX |
| Motor casing | Aluminium |
| Mechanical system | Wobble plate |
| Hose length | 8m |
| Net weight | 18.8kg |

INDUCTION MOTOR



Model Versions



HW132

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 8m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors



Power Washer

HW1200

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| Max Pressure | 120 bar |
| Max Flow | 420l/hr |
| Input Power | 1.8kW |
| Regular Pressure | 100 bar |
| Hose Length | 10m |
| Net Weight | 11.0kg |

SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



Model Versions

HW1200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.



POWER WASHERS AND ROTARY LASER

MULTI LINE LASERS

Power Washer

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Max Pressure | 130 bar |
| Max Flow | 450 l/hr |
| Input Power | 1.8 kW |
| Regular Pressure | (Hi) 110 bar (Lo) 80 bar |
| Hose Length | 10m |
| Net Weight | 12.7kg |

SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



Model Versions

HW1300



HW1300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.

Power Washer

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max Pressure | 110 bar |
| Max Flow | 370 l/h |
| Input power | 1.7kW |
| Pump head material | Aluminium |
| Piston material | INOX |
| Motor casing | Aluminium |
| Mechanical system | Wobble plate |
| Hose length | 5.5m |
| Net weight | 7.4kg |



HW111

Compact Power Washer

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Pressure | 100 bar |
| Flow rate | 360 l/hr |
| Input wattage | 1.3kW |
| Motor type | Serial |
| Pump | Triplex with wobble plate |
| Net weight | 6.5kg |



HW101

Model Versions

HW111

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 5.5m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, lance, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors.

Rechargeable Rotary Laser XGT / LXT / CXT

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Laser Colour | Green | Self levelling range | ± 5° |
| Measuring Range | Ø 800 m | Continuous Use | |
| Laser Class | 2 | 71 hrs with CXT 4.0Ah | |
| Laser head rotation speed | 150 / 300 / 600 min ⁻¹ | 135 hrs w/ LXT 6.0Ah | |
| Accuracy | ± 0.5 mm / 0.75mm / 10 m | 160 hrs w/ XGT 4.0Ah | |
| Spindle Thread | % | | |
| Net Weight | 4.9 kg | | |

**800 M MEASUREMENT RANGE
(WITH LASER RECEIVER)**



SKR001

Model Versions

SKR001Z Body Only



HW1300

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Laser Colour | Green | Operating time: | SK10GD: 6 hrs |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | SK20GD: 9 hrs | SK40GD: 12 hrs |
| Wavelength | 515nm | | |
| Line Width | 3.0mm at 10m | | |
| Lower dot beam colour | Red | | |
| Lower dot beam Wavelength | 650nm | | |
| Vertical line indication range | | | |
| ± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more | | | |
| Accuracy 2-vertical line | 90° ± 0.01° | | |
| Accuracy Emitted laser | ± 1mm at 10m | | |



SK10GD/ 20GD/40GD



Model Versions

SK10GD Body Only

SK20GD Body Only

SK40GD Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.

12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Laser Colour | Red | Line Width | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| Beam Direction | fan angle | Operating Time | |
| 2x Vertical 360° | | 22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B | |
| 1x Horizontal 360° | | | |
| Range / Diameter | 2550m | | |
| Range / Diameter (with receiver) | 70140m | | |
| Accuracy | ± 2 mm / 10 m | | |
| Self levelling range | ± 4° | | |
| Light Output Power | < 2.0 mW | | |
| Wavelength | 630 – 645 nm | | |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | | |



SK700D



Model Versions

SK700DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Laser Colour | Green | Line Width | 2.0 mm at 5 m |
| Beam Direction | fan angle | Operating Time | |
| 2x Vertical 360° | | 14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B | |
| 1x Horizontal 360° | | | |
| Range / Diameter | 3570m | | |
| Range / Diameter (with receiver) | 70140m | | |
| Accuracy | ± 2 mm / 10 m | | |
| Self levelling range | ± 4° | | |
| Light Output Power | < 2.0 mW | | |
| Wavelength | 510 – 530 nm | | |
| Safety Class | Class 2 | | |



SK700GD



Model Versions

SK700GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag

MULTI LINE LASER / SELF-LEVELLING LASER

LASER DISTANCE MEASURE

12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Laser Colour | SK105DZ: Red | SK105DZ 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| | SK105GDZ: Green | SK105GDZ 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| Beam direction/fan angle | Vertical >160° | Horizontal >180° |
| Range | SK105DZ: 25m | SK105GDZ: 35m |
| Range with receiver | 80m | |
| Levelling accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m | |
| Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m | |
| Self-levelling range | ±4° | |
| Self-levelling time | < 3s | |
| Laser type |  | |



Model Versions

SK105DZ Body Only

SK105GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| Laser Colour | SK106DZ: Red | Laser type | SK106DZ 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| | SK106GDZ: Green | | SK106GDZ 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2 |
| Beam direction/fan angle | Vertical >170° | Horizontal >180° | |
| Range | SK106DZ: 25m | SK106GDZ: 35m | |
| Range with receiver | 80m | | |
| Levelling accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m | | |
| Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy | ±0.3 mm/m | | |
| Point accuracy | ±0.2 mm/m | | |
| Self-levelling range | ±4° | | |
| Self-levelling time | < 3s | | |
| Laser type |  | | |



Model Versions

SK106DZ Body Only

SK106GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.

Automatic Self-Levelling Laser Level

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Operating Range | 200m diameter with receiver |
| Self-levelling Accuracy | ±1 mm at 10 m |
| Self-levelling range | ±6° |
| Rotation speeds | 0, 300, 450, 600 rpm |
| Laser type | 635 nm (red), < 1 mW |
| Laser class | 2 |
| Dimension (HxWxD) | 156x154x197mm |
| Power source | 2x 1.5V LR20 (D) |
| Battery life | up to 60 hours |
| Storage temp. range | -20 to 70 °C |
| Operating temp. range | -10 to 50 °C |
| Protection class | IP54 |
| Tripod Thread | 5/8 |
| Weight (with batteries) | 1.6 kg |



Model Versions

SKR200Z

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Remote control, wall mount, laser intensive glasses, target plate, receiver, bracket for laser receiver, batteries, carry case.

SK105D SK105GD

Laser Distance Measure

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Typical Measuring Tolerance | ± 1.5 mm/10m | Auto laser switch off | after 90 s |
| Max Measuring Tolerance | ± 2.5 mm/10m | Auto power switch-off | after 180 s |
| Battery durability (2 x AAA) | | | up to 5000 measurements |
| Range of target plate | | | 80 m |
| Typical Range | | | 80 m |
| Smallest unit displayed | | | 0.1 mm |
| Ø laser point | | | 6mm at 10m |
| Storage | | | -25 to 70 °C |
| Laser class | | | 2 |
| Laser type | | | 635 nm, < 1 mW |
| Protection class | | | IP54 |

Certified to ISO 16331-1

Functions:

- Single distances
- Minimum measurement
- Maximum measurement
- Addition of measurement
- Subtraction of measurements
- Area calculation
- Volume calculation
- Pythagoras (2-point)
- Pythagoras (3-point)
- Pythagoras (partial height)
- Stake out function
- Timer function
- End piece flip out auto detection
- Memory (20 last displays)
- 360° Inclination sensor*
- Height tracking*



LD080P

Laser Distance Measure

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Typical Measuring Tolerance | ± 2.0 mm/10m | Auto laser switch off | after 90 s |
| Max Measuring Tolerance | ± 3.0 mm/10m | Auto power switch-off | after 180 s |
| Battery durability (2 x AAA) | | | up to 3000 measurements |
| Range of target plate | | | 50 m |
| Typical Range* | | | 40 m |
| Smallest unit displayed | | | 1 mm |
| Ø laser point | | | 6mm at 10m |
| Storage | | | -25 to 70 °C |
| Laser class | | | 2 |
| Laser type | | | 635 nm, < 1 mW |
| Protection class | | | IP54 |

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

Functions:

- Single distances
- Minimum measurement
- Maximum measurement
- Addition of measurement
- Subtraction of measurements
- Area calculation
- Volume calculation
- Pythagoras (2-point)
- Pythagoras (3-point)
- Tracking function
- Memory (5 last displays)



LD050P

Laser Distance Measure

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Typical Measuring Tolerance | ± 2.0 mm/10m |
| Max Measuring Tolerance | ± 3.0 mm/10m |
| Measuring Range | 0.2 – 30m |
| Ø laser point | 6mm @ 10m |
| Laser Class | 2 |
| Laser Type | 635nm, < 1 mW |
| Protection Class | IP54 |
| Operating Temperature Range | 0 - 40°C |
| Storage Temperature Range | -25 - 70°C |
| Dimensions (HxDxW) | 117 x 53 x 25mm |
| Power Source | 2x AAA Batteries |
| Net weight | 0.10kg |

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

Model Versions

LD030P

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x AAA batteries.



LD030P

PRODUCTION TOOLS

PRODUCTION TOOLS

18V Angle Screwdriver

| DFL020F | DFL063F |
|---------------|--------------|
| Max Output | 230W |
| No Load Speed | 100-1,300rpm |
| Torque Range | 0.5 - 2Nm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8 |
| Net weight | 1.3-1.6kg |
| DFL063F | 390W |
| 180-1,300rpm | |
| 1.5 - 6.5Nm | |
| 3/8 | |
| 1.3-1.7kg | |

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/8/10)
OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

DFL020F
DFL063F

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

DFL020FZ Square Drive
DFL020F4Z Square Drive
DFL063FZ Square Drive
DFL063F4Z Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.

18V Angle Screwdriver

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Max output | 500W |
| Torque range | 25-65Nm |
| No load speed | 80-200rpm |
| Driving shank | 3/8 |
| Net weight | 2.5-2.9kg |

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT

Anti-tamper adjustment, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool.



Model Versions

DFL651FZ Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.

LXT **BL**
MOTOR

DFL651FZ



18V Angle Screwdriver

| DFL303F4Z | DFL404F4Z |
|---------------|-----------|
| Max Output | 420W |
| No Load Speed | 50-420rpm |
| Torque Range | 10-30Nm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8 |
| Net weight | 2.1-2.4kg |
| DFL404F4Z | 420W |
| 50-310rpm | |
| 20-40Nm | |
| 3/8 | |
| 2.1-2.4kg | |

TORQUE ADJUSTMENT



Model Versions

DFL303F4Z Square Drive
DFL404F4Z Square Drive

LXT **BL**
MOTOR

DFL303F4Z
DFL404F4Z



14.4V Angle Screwdriver

| DFL300FZ | DFL400FZ |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Torque | |
| Soft/hard joint | 16-30Nm |
| No load speed | 400rpm |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.1kg |
| DFL400FZ | 25-40Nm |
| 260rpm | |
| Ni-MH | 1.8-2.1kg |

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head protection cover available.



Model Versions

DFL300FZ 3/8 Square Drive
DFL400FZ 3/8 Square Drive



MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

DFL300FZ
DFL400FZ

DFL083/125
/204FZ

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

| DFL083FZ | DFL125FZ | DFL204FZ |
|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Max Output | 390W | 390W |
| No Load Speed | 150-700rpm | 100-700rpm |
| Torque Range | 2-8Nm | 5-12Nm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8 | 3/8 |
| Protector cover | Yellow | Blue |
| Net weight | 1.7-2.1kg | 1.7-2.1kg |
| DFL125FZ | 390W | 390W |
| 100-440rpm | | |
| 8-20Nm | | |
| 3/8 | | |
| Red | | |
| 1.7-2.1kg | | |

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/8/10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

DFL302FZ
DFL403FZ

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

| DFL302FZ | DFL403FZ |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Max Output | 390W |
| No Load Speed | 70-230rpm |
| Torque Range | 16-30Nm |
| Driving Shank | 3/8 |
| Protector cover | Blue |
| Net weight | 2.0-2.3kg |
| DFL403FZ | 390W |
| 50-220rpm | |
| 25-40Nm | |
| 3/8 | |
| Red | |
| 2.0-2.3kg | |

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/8/10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening
Auto-stop system



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DFL302FZ Square Drive
DFL403FZ Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Protector, USB cable.

PRODUCTION TOOLS

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Brushless Impact Wrench

| DTWA070Z | DTWA100Z | DTWA140Z | DTWA190Z |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| No Load Speed 0-2,500rpm | 0-2,700rpm | 0-2,700rpm | 0-2,600rpm |
| Impacts per min 0-3,000ipm | 0-3,700ipm | 0-3,300ipm | 0-3,300ipm |
| Max. Torque 65Nm | 95Nm | 140Nm | 185Nm |
| Standard Bolt M5-M12 | M5-M12 | M6-M16 | M8-M16 |
| High Str. Bolt M5-M10 | M5-M10 | M6-M12 | M8-M14 |
| Net Weight 1.1-1.4kg | 1.2-1.5kg | 1.2-1.5kg | 1.3-1.6kg |

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP
SYSTEM

DTWA070/
100/140/190Z



LXT **BL**
MOTOR



Model Versions

DTWA070Z 3/8 Square Drive
DTWA100Z 3/8 Square Drive
DTWA140Z 1/2 Square Drive
DTWA190Z 1/2 Square Drive

14.4V Brushless Impact Driver

| DTDA040Z | DTDA070Z | DTDA140Z |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| No Load Speed 0-2,400rpm | 0-2,500rpm | 0-2,700rpm |
| Impacts per Min 0-3,700ipm | 0-3,700ipm | 0-3,700ipm |
| Max. Torque 35Nm | 65Nm | 140Nm |
| Standard Bolt M5-M10 | M5-M12 | M6-M16 |
| Sign Str. Bolt M5-M8 | M5-M10 | M6-M12 |
| Net Weight 1.1-1.4kg | 1.1-1.4kg | 1.2-1.5kg |

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP SYSTEM



Model Versions

DTDA040Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DTDA070Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DTDA140Z 1/4 Hex Drive



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

14.4V Impact Wrench

| BTW073Z | BTW103Z |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Capacity 3.0Ah | 3.0Ah |
| Cell Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Charging Time 22 minutes | 22 minutes |
| Standard Bolt M5-M12 | M5-M12 |
| High Tensile Bolt M5-M10 | M5-M10 |
| Max. Torque 65Nm | 95Nm |
| No load speed 0-2,500rpm | 0-2,700rpm |
| Net weight 1.3-1.6kg | 1.0-1.3kg |

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A BL1430A BL1415NA BL1415NAP



Model Versions

BTW073Z 3/8 Square Drive
BTW103Z 3/8 Square Drive



LXT

14.4V Impact Driver

| BTD043Z | BTD063Z | BTD103Z |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Max. Torque 35Nm | 65Nm | 95Nm |
| No load speed 0-2,300rpm | 0-2,500rpm | 0-2,700rpm |
| Net weight 1.0-1.2kg | 1.0-1.3kg | 1.0-1.3kg |
| Battery type Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415ABL1430A
BL1415NABL1415NAP



Model Versions

BTD043Z 1/4 Hex Drive
BTD063Z 1/4 Hex Drive
BTD103Z 1/4 Hex Drive



18V Brushless Impact Wrench

18V Brushless Impact Wrench

DTWA260Z

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Standard Bolt | M14 - M20 |
| High Strength Bolt | M10 - M16 |
| Max. Torque | 260Nm |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 2,800 rpm |
| Impact per min | 0 - 3,400 ipm |
| Net weight | 1.8kg |



LXT **BL**
MOTOR



Model Versions

DTWA260Z 1/2 Square Drive

PRODUCTION TOOLS

PRODUCTION TOOLS

18V Brushless Screwdriver

| DFT060TMZ | DFT120TMZ |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Max Output 450W | 450W |
| No Load Speed 50-1,000rpm | 50-700rpm |
| Torque Range 2.0-6.0Nm | 4.0-12.0Nm |
| Net Weight 1.4-1.8kg | 1.4-1.8kg |

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

DFT060TMZ 1/4 Hex Drive
DFT120TMZ 1/4 Hex Drive



DFT060T
DFT120T

18V Brushless Screwdriver

| DFT087F | DFT129F |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Max Output 440W | 440W |
| No Load Speed 100-1,250rpm | 70-900rpm |
| Torque Range 3.0-8.0Nm | 5.0-12.0Nm |
| Net Weight 1.3-1.6kg | 1.3-1.6kg |

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

DFT129FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DFT087FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive



DFT087F
DFT129F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: DFT087F Blue protector, DFT129F Red protector.

18V Brushless Screwdriver

| DFT024F | DFT025F | DFT060F |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Max Output 340W | 240W | 400W |
| No Load Speed 260-1,600rpm | 100-1,300rpm | 100-1,300rpm |
| Torque Range 0.5-2Nm | 0.5-2Nm | 1.5-6.5Nm |
| Net Weight 1.2-1.5kg | 1.2-1.5kg | 1.2-1.5kg |

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

DFT024FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DFT025FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DFT060FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive



DFT024/025
/060FM

14.4V Screwdriver

| DFT022FZ | DFT044FZ |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Capacity 3.0Ah | 3.0Ah |
| Cell Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Charging Time 22 minutes | 22 minutes |
| Max Output 180w | 180w |
| Torque range 0.5 - 2Nm | 1 - 4Nm |
| No load speed 700rpm | 950rpm |
| Weight 1.3-1.8kg | 1.3-1.8kg |

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A, BL1430A,
BL1415NA, BL1415NAP,
BL1430



DFT022
DFT044

12V Screwdriver

| BFT081FZ |
|--------------------------|
| Torque |
| Soft joint 1-3.5Nm |
| Hard joint 1-4.0Nm |
| No load speed 1-1,200rpm |
| Net weight 1.5-2.0kg |
| Battery type Ni-MH |



BFT042FZ

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.



Model Versions
BFT042FZ 1/4 Hex Drive



BFT080FZ
BFT122FZ

9.6V Screwdriver

| BFT080FZ | BFT122FZ |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Torque | |
| Soft joint 3-6.5Nm | 5-10Nm |
| Hard Joint 13-8Nm | 5-12Nm |
| No load speed 450rpm | 320rpm |
| Net weight 1.4-1.8kg | 1.4-1.8kg |
| Battery type Ni-MH | Ni-MH |

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head protection cover available.



Model Versions
BFT080FZ 3/8 Hex Drive
BFT122FZ 3/8 Hex Drive

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Low Torque Screwdriver

| BFT021FZ |
|-------------------------|
| No load speed 320rpm |
| Fastening torque |
| Soft/hard Joint 0.5-2Nm |
| Net weight 1.4-1.8kg |
| Battery type Ni-MH |



BFT021FZ

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.



Model Versions
BFT021FZ 1/4 Hex Drive

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Impact Driver

| BTD042Z |
|-------------------------------|
| Machine screw M4-M8 |
| Standard bolt M5-M10 |
| Max. torque 40Nm |
| Impacts per minute 0-3,500ipm |
| No load speed 0-2,500rpm |
| Net weight 1.0-1.2kg |
| Battery type Ni-MH |



BTD042Z

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.

Model Versions

BTD062Z 1/4 Hex Drive

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

40V & 80V XGT THE MOST POWERFUL SYSTEM



OVER 160 PRODUCTS



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Max Output | 1,600 W |
| Bar Length | 350 mm |
| Chain Type | 80TXL |
| Chain Pitch | 0.325" |
| Chain Gauge | 0.043" |
| Chain Speed | 0 - 25.5 m/s |
| Oil Tank Capacity | 260 ml |
| Net Weight | 6.1 - 7.4 Kg |

UC011G



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC011GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC011GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

| | | | |
|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Max Output | 1,600 W | Chain Pitch | 0.325" |
| Bar Length | UC014G: 300 mm | Chain Gauge | 0.043" |
| | UC015G: 350 mm | Chain Speed | 0 - 25.5 m/s |
| | UC016G: 400 mm | Oil Tank Capacity | 260 ml |
| Chain Type | 80TXL | Net Weight | 6.2 - 7.5 Kg |

UC014G/
015G/016G



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC014GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC014GZ Body Only
UC015GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC015GZ Body Only
UC016GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC016GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Max Output | 1,600 W | Chain Gauge | 1.1mm |
| Bar Length | UC024G: 300 mm | Chain Speed | 0 - 25.5 m/s |
| | UC025G: 350 mm | Net Weight | UC024G 4.7 - 5.3kg |
| | UC026G: 400 mm | | UC025G 4.7 - 5.4kg |
| Chain Type | 80TXL | | UC026G 4.8 - 5.4kg |
| Chain Pitch | 0.325" | | |

UC024G/
025G/026G

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
ANTI-FALL CAPTIVE NUT



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC024GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC024GZ Body Only
UC025GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC025GZ Body Only
UC026GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC026GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, saw chain, wrench, guide bar, guide bar case, oil supply.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Max Output | 1,600 W |
| Bar Length | 350mm |
| Chain Type | 80TXL |
| Chain Pitch | 0.325" |
| Chain Gauge | 1.1mm |
| Chain Speed | 0 - 25.5 m/s |
| Net Weight | 4.8 - 5.4kg |

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

UC022G



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC022GT101x 5.0Ah
UC022GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, saw chain, wrench, guide bar, guide bar case, oil supply

40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Max Output | 1,400 W |
| Bar Length | 250 mm |
| Chain Type | 25AP-60 |
| Chain Pitch | 1/4" |
| Chain Gauge | 0.050" |
| Chain Speed | 0 - 24.8 m/s |
| Oil Tank Capacity | 200 ml |
| Net Weight | 3.8 - 4.7 Kg |

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY

UC006G



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC006GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply

40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,400 W |
| Bar Length | 250mm (UC002G) 300 mm (UC003G) |
| Chain Type | 90PX |
| Chain Pitch | 3/8" |
| Chain Gauge | 0.043" |
| Chain Speed | 0 - 24.8 m/s |
| Oil Tank Capacity | 200 ml |
| Net Weight | 3.8 - 4.7 Kg |

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY

UC002G
UC003G



XGT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UC002GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UC002GZ Body Only
UC003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

UA004G

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Max output Power | 1,500 W |
| No Load chain speed | 0-20 m/s |
| Bar length | 300 mm |
| Chain type | 91PX |
| Chain Pitch | 3/8" |
| Chain Gauge | 0.050" |
| Oil tank capacity | 160ml |
| Net weight | 7.8 - 9.1kg |



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCL. CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8 METERS,
TELESCOPIC RANGE 0 - 1.2 METERS



Model Versions

UA004GD203 2x 2.5Ah
UA004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant

40V Max XGT Brushless Split-Shaft

UX01G

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| No Load Speed (Hi) | 0 - 9,700 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Med) | 0 - 8,200 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Lo) | 0 - 5,700 rpm |
| Max Output | 1,000W |
| Net Weight | 4.2 - 12.6kg |

See page A23 for attachments



Model Versions

UX01GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, hex wrench, accessory bag.

40V Max x2 (80V Max) XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR012G

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Max output | 2,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3 speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 0 - 3,500 / 5,000 / 6,400 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 480mm |
| Net Weight | 8.0 - 9.3kg |



Model Versions

UR012GT203 2x 5.0Ah
UR012GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, hex wrench x2, box wrench, shoulder belt, accessory bag, fast charger, battery cartridges.



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR013G

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Max output | 1,500W |
| No Load Speed | 3,500 - 6,700rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25L |
| Cutting Diameter | 450mm |
| Net Weight | 5.9 - 7.2Kg |



Model Versions

UR013GT206 2x 5.0Ah
UR013GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR014G

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Max output | 1,500W |
| No Load Speed | 4,000 - 5,700rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25L |
| Cutting Diameter | 450mm |
| Net Weight | 5.5 - 6.7Kg |



Model Versions

UR014GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UR014GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR006G

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3 speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 7,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 5.7 - 6.3kg |



Model Versions

UR006GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Max output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3 speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | |
| 0 - 4,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0-6,000 rpm | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 5.0 - 5.7kg |

UR008G



Model Versions

UR008GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR008GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, shoulder belt.

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Max output | 600W | ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION |
| Speed settings | 3 speed + ADT mode | |
| No Load Speed | | |
| 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm | | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L | |
| Cutting Diameter | 330mm | |
| Net Weight | 4.2 - 4.8kg | |

UR017G



Model Versions
UR017GM101 1x 4.0Ah
UR017GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, box driver, hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Max output | 600W | ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION |
| Speed settings | 3 speed + ADT mode | |
| No Load Speed | | |
| 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm | | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L | |
| Cutting Diameter | 330 mm | |
| Net Weight | 4.7 - 5.3kg | |

UR016G



Model Versions
UR016GM101 1x 4.0Ah
UR016GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, Box wrench, Hex wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Max output | 550W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | |
| 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 350mm |
| Net Weight | 4.6 - 5.3kg |

UR002G



Model Versions
UR002GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Max output | 550W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | |
| 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 350mm |
| Net Weight | 4.5 - 4.8kg |

UR003G



Model Versions
UR003GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.

ACCESSORIES: CUTTING HEADS



198893-8
Cutter Assembly
95-M10L



197296-3
Cutter Assembly
M10X1.25LH



198383-1
Plastic Blade
Head 255 Set

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Edger

| | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Max output power | 1,100W |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 4,800rpm |
| Spindle thread size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting width | 203mm |
| Net Weight | 6.1-7.3kg |

**ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
IPX4 COMPATIBLE
CUTTING DEPTH ADJUSTMENT**

UE001G



Model Versions

UE001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cap 24, Blade, Box Wrench, Hex Wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Blower

| | |
|------------------|--|
| No Load Speed | 0-20,000rpm (Cruise control mode) |
| | 0-23,000 rpm (Boost mode) |
| Max Air Volume | 0-13.5 m ³ /min (Cruise control mode) |
| | 16.0 m ³ /min (Boost mode) |
| Max Air Velocity | 53 m/sec (Cruise control mode) |
| | 64 m/sec (Boost mode) |
| Net Weight | 3.1-3.9kg |



Model Versions

UB001GD202 2x 2.5Ah

UB001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder belt end nozzle, adapter pipe, extension nozzle, flat nozzle.



UB001G

40V Max XGT Blower

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0-18,000rpm |
| Max Air Volume | 3.6 m ³ /min (Blower) |
| | 2.0 m ³ /min (Vacuum) |
| Max Air Velocity | 99 m/sec (Standard nozzle) |
| | 76 m/sec (Garden nozzle) |
| Net Weight | 2.0-3.5kg |

ELECTRONIC 3-SPEED



UB002G



Model Versions

UB002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, garden nozzle



40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Mist Blower

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 25,000 rpm |
| Max speed in high speed mode | |
| Blowing Force | 15.0N |
| Max Air Volume | 14.3 m ³ /min |
| Average air speed | 53.0 m/s |
| Max air speed | 64.0 m/s |
| Max spray range (horizontal) | 14 m |
| Tank Capacity | 15L |
| Net Weight | 13.2 - 15.7kg |

PM001G



Model Versions

PM001GL202 2x 8.0Ah

PM001GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle 0.5, wrench, diffusion cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Sweeper

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| No Load Speed Main brush | Cleaning capacity 2,600 m ² per hour |
| Standard mode | 500rpm |
| Quiet mode | 350rpm |
| No Load Speed Side brush | Cleaning width 480mm |
| Standard mode | 160rpm |
| Quiet mode | 115rpm |
| Dust collection volume | 15.6L |
| Dust container capacity | 24L |
| Continuous run time | 200 mins with two 8.0Ah batteries |
| | standard mode |

2 SPEED SETTING
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
MODE MEMORY FUNCTION

VS001G



Model Versions

VS001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed (High) | 0-1,500 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Low) | 0 - 400 rpm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2 - 13mm |
| Max Drilling Capacity | 200mm |
| Capacity (High resistance soil) | 150mm |
| Capacity (Low resistance soil) | 200mm |
| Max Torque (H/L) | 55 / 136Nm |
| Net Weight | 7.2 - 8.1Kg |

DG001G



Model Versions
DG001GZ05 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Blade Length | UH004G: 60cm UH005G: 75cm | SHARP EDGE CURVED BLADE: IDEAL FOR TRIMMING |
| No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi) | 2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm | |
| Blade Type | Double Sided | |
| Max Blade Opening | 23.5mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm | |
| Net Weight | UH004G: 4.3 – 4.9kg UH005G: 4.5 – 5.1kg | |

UH004G
UH005G



Model Versions

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| UH004GD201 | 2x 2.5Ah |
| UH004GZ Body Only | |
| UH005GD201 | 2x 2.5Ah |
| UH005GZ Body Only | |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Blade Length | UH006G: 60cm UH007G: 75cm | SHARP EDGE BLADE: IDEAL FOR ROUGH CUT |
| No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi) | 2,000 / 3,000 / 4,000 spm | |
| Blade Type | Double Sided | |
| Max Blade Opening | 25mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm | |
| Net Weight | UH006G: 4.4 – 5.0kg UH007G: 4.6 – 5.2kg | |

UH006G
UH007G



Model Versions

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| UH006GD201 | 2x 2.5Ah |
| UH006GZ Body Only | |
| UH007GZ Body Only | |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Blade Length | UH013G: 60cm UH014G: 75cm |
| No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi) | 2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm |
| Blade Type | Single sided |
| Max Blade Opening | 23.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Net Weight | UH013G: 3.9-4.5 kg UH014G: 4.0-4.7 kg |

UH013G
UH014G

Model Versions

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| UH013GD202 | 2x 2.5Ah |
| UH013GZ Body Only | |
| UH014GD202 | 2x 2.5Ah |
| UH014GZ Body Only | |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover, chip receiver.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Max output power | 460W | ANTI-RESTART |
| No Load Speed | 2,100cpm | |
| Cutting strokes per minute | 4,200spm | |
| Blade length | UH020G: 500mm UH021G: 600mm | |
| Max cutting capacity | 10mm | |
| Max blade opening | 20mm | |
| Net Weight | UH020G: 3.0-4.2kg UH021G: 3.1-4.3kg | |

UH020G
UH021G



Model Versions

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| UH020GZ Body Only | |
| UH021GZ Body Only | |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Max output | 860W | |
| No load speed | 1,000 / 1,500 / 2,000cpm | |
| Cutting strokes per minute | 2,000 / 3,000 / 4,000spm | ANTI-RESTART |
| Blade length | 600mm | |
| Max cutting capacity | 10mm | |
| Max blade opening | 25.0mm | |
| Net Weight | 4.7 - 5.9kg | |

UN001G



Model Versions

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| UN001GZ Body Only | |
|-------------------|--|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder harness, Blade cover.

40V Max XGT Brushless Pruning Saw 150mm

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Chain speed | 8.0 m/s |
| Bar length | 150 mm |
| Chain pitch | 0.325 " |
| Chain Gauge | 1.1 mm |
| Saw chain type | 80 TXL |
| Chain number of links | 32 |
| Oil tank capacity | 55 ML |
| Net Weight | 2.1-2.4 kg |

UC029G



Model Versions

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| UC029GZ02 Body Only + Case | |
|----------------------------|--|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: File set, oil vessel set, guide bar case, carry case.

XGT CORDLESS

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Max output | 1,900W |
| No Load Speed: | |
| Standard Mode | 3,200rpm |
| Soft No-Load Mode | 2,500 - 3,200rpm |
| Cutting Width | 480mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 - 100 mm (10 stages) |
| Box Capacity | 62L |
| Net Weight | 28.0 - 33.0kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,100M²**

LM001G



Model Versions

LM001GT204 2x 5.0Ah
LM001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Max output | 1,900 W |
| No Load Speed: | |
| Standard Mode | 2,800 rpm |
| Soft No-Load Mode | 2,300 - 2,800 rpm |
| Cutting Width | 534 mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 - 100 mm (10 stages) |
| Box Capacity | 70 L |
| Net Weight | 29.3 - 34.5kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,500M²**

LM002G



Model Versions

LM002GT204 2x 5.0Ah
LM002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.



40V Max XGT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max output | 740W (with an 8.0 Ah battery) |
| No Load Speed | 3,800 rpm |
| Cutting Width | 380mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 - 75 (8 stages) |
| Box Capacity | 40L |
| Net Weight | 14.9 - 17.3kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 780M²**

LM003G



Model Versions

LM003GM103 1x 4.0Ah
LM003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, mulching plug, box wrench.



40V Max XGT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Max output | 740W (with an 8.0 Ah battery) |
| No Load Speed | 3,800 rpm |
| Cutting Width | 430mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 - 75 (8 stages) |
| Box Capacity | 50L |
| Net Weight | 15.6 - 18.2kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 830M²**

LM004G



Model Versions

LM004GM103 1x 4.0Ah
LM004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, mulching plug, box wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless Scarifier

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Max output | 1,700 W |
| No Load Speed | 3,200 rpm |
| Working width | 380 mm |
| Working depth | +5 to -12 mm |
| Handle Height Adjustment | 2 stages |
| Collection container capacity | 50L |
| Net Weight | 18.7 - 23.8kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 510M²**

UV001G



Model Versions

UV001GM201 2x 4.0Ah
UV001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Thatching blade, box wrench.

18V & 36V LXT MOST VERSATILE SYSTEM OVER 480 PRODUCTS



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Max Output | 1,100W | Chain Speed | 0-20 m/s |
| Bar Length | 305: 30cm 355: 35cm / 405: 40cm | Oil Tank Capacity | 200ml |
| Chain Pitch & Gauge | 3/8" / 0.043" | Net Weight | 305: 4.6-5.3kg 355: 4.7-5.4kg / 405: 4.8-5.5kg |
| | | | |



AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING

Model Versions

- DUC305PG2 2x 6.0Ah
- DUC305PT2 2x 5.0Ah
- DUC305Z Body Only
- DUC355PG2 2x 6.0Ah
- DUC355PT2 2x 5.0Ah
- DUC355Z Body Only
- DUC405PG2 2x 6.0Ah
- DUC405PT2 2x 5.0Ah
- DUC405Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, guide bar, chain cover, oil supply, box wrench.



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

DUC305/
355/405

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,100W | AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING |
| Bar Length | 35cm | TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE |
| Chain Pitch | 3/8" | |
| Chain Gauge | 0.043" | |
| Chain Speed | 0-20 m/s | |
| Oil Tank Capacity | 200ml | |
| Net Weight | 4.6-5.5kg | |



Model Versions

- DUC353PG2 2x 6.0Ah
- DUC353PT2 2x 5.0Ah
- DUC353Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply.



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

DUC353

18V LXT Brushless Chainsaw

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Max Output | 610 W | Chain Speed | 7.7 m/s |
| Bar Length | DUC305: 300mm DUC357: 350mm | Oil Tank Capacity | 150 ml |
| Chain Type | DUC305: 90PX DUC357: 90/91 PX | Net Weight | 4.2 - 4.4Kg |
| Chain Pitch | 3/8" | | |
| Chain Gauge | DUC307: 1.1 mm DUC357: 1.1 - 1.3mm | | |

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions

- DUC357RT 1x 5.0Ah
- DUC357Z Body Only
- DUC307RTX2 1x 5.0Ah
- DUC307ZX2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Oil supply, Guide bar, Chain cover, Saw chain.



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

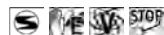
DUC307/
DUC357

18V LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC254

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Max Output | 570W |
| Bar Length | 25cm |
| Chain Pitch | 3/8" |
| Chain Gauge | 0.043" |
| Chain Speed | 0.24m/s |
| Oil Tank Capacity | 140ml |
| Net Weight | 2.8-3.3kg |

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING



Model Versions

DUC254RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUC254Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chain cover, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil set, accessory bag.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC256
DUC306

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Bar Length | DUC256/256C 25cm | Chain Gauge | DUC256/306: 0.043" |
| | DUC256: 30cm | | DUC256C: 0.050" |
| Bar Type | DUC256/306: Sprocket | Chain Speed | 0 - 20 m/s |
| | DUC256C: Carving | Net Weight | DUC256/306: 4.6-5.1kg |
| Chain Pitch | DUC256/306: 3/8" | | DUC256C: 4.6-4.8kg |



TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY



Model Versions

DUC256Z Body Only
DUC256CZ Body Only
DUC306PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUC306PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DUC306Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Spike Bumper. DUC256C: 25mm Carving bar and chain

18V LXT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

DUA200

| | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Max output Power | 260W |
| No Load chain speed | 6.7m/s |
| Bar length | 200mm |
| Chain pitch | 0.325" |
| Chain gauge | 1.1mm |
| Saw chain type | 80TXL |
| Oil tank capacity | 55ml |
| Net weight | 3.2 - 3.5 kg |



OVERALL LENGTH 2.5M METERS
HEAD ANGLE 60° LEFT AND RIGHT

BREAKS DOWN INTO 3 PARTS



Model Versions

DUA200RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUA200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, fast charger, guide bar, saw chain, oil supply, band assembly.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

DUA301

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Max output Power | 1,000 W |
| No Load chain speed | 0.20 m/s |
| Bar length | 300mm |
| Chain pitch | 3/8" |
| Chain gauge | 0.050" |
| Saw chain type | 91PX-46 |
| Oil tank capacity | 160ml |
| Net weight | 7.8 - 8.5kg |



Model Versions

DUA301PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUA301PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DUA301Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain protection cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant.



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCLUDING CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8 METERS



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Earth Auger

DDG460

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| No Load Speed (High) | 0-1,400 rpm |
| No Load Speed (Low) | 0-350 rpm |
| Chuck Capacity | 2-13mm |
| Max Drilling Capacity | 200mm |
| Capacity (High resistance soil) | 150mm |
| Capacity (Low resistance soil) | 200mm |
| Max Torque (H/L) | 48 / 136Nm |
| Net weight | 7.3-8.2kg |



Model Versions

DDG460T2X7 2x 5.0Ah
DDG460ZX7 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chuck key, Hex wrench, Adaptor x2.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

No Load Speed (Hi) 0 - 9,700 rpm
 No Load Speed (Med) 0 - 8,200 rpm
 No Load Speed (Lo) 0 - 5,700 rpm
 Max Output 600 W
 Net Weight 4.1-8.7kg

191F65-0 IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH DUX60 MACHINES WITH
 SERIAL NUMBER LOWER THAN 85630 AND ENDING IN Y

DUX60



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL** **AFT**



Model Versions

DUX60PG2 2x 6.0Ah
 DUX60Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, safety goggles, accessory bag.

Brush Cutter

198768-1 / EM404MP



Brush Cutter

191N31-5 / EM408MP



Linetrimmer

198779-6 / EM406MP



Linetrimmer

191N49-6 / EM409MP



Extension Pole

191E24-8 / LE400MP



Pole Saw

191T38-7 / EY403MP



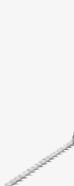
Hedge Trimmer

196256-2 / EN401MP



Hedge Trimmer

1912T8-8 / EN402MP



Blower

191F65-0 / UB400MP



Blower

191P72-3 / UB401MP



Blower

1912R8-4 / UB402MP



Blower

UB403MP



18V LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

No Load Speed (Hi) 0 - 9,700 rpm
 No Load Speed (Lo) 0 - 6,800 rpm
 Max Output 470W
 Net Weight 2.8 - 10.3kg

198768-1 AND 198779-6
 ARE NOT COMPATIBLE
 WITH THE DUX18

DUX18



LXT **BL** **AFT**



Model Versions

DUX18RT 1x 5.0Ah
 DUX18Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, accessory bag.

Scissors

191M56-3 / EM407MP



Cultivator

195711-1 / KR400MP



Edging Tool

196752-0 / EE400MP



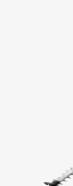
Weeding Tool

1913P8-6 / WA400MP



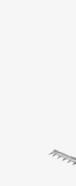
Ground Trimmer

1912T0-4 / EN422MP



Ground Trimmer

1913C9-3 / EN424MP



Power Brush

199318-5 / BR400MP



Sweeper

199339-7 / SW400MP



Snow Blower

SN400MP



Water Pump

198768-1 / EM404MP



36V LXT Connect X Brushless Brush Cutter

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed | 0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 5.2kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



Model Versions

UR101CX1 Includes PDC1200A02

UR101CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



UR101C

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed | 0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 4.7kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



Model Versions

UR201CX1 Includes PDC1200A02

UR201CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



UR201C

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 5.9 - 6.5kg |



Model Versions

DUR369APG2 2x 6.0Ah

DUR369APT2 2x 5.0Ah

DUR369AZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



DUR369A

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Max Output | 1,000W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 430mm |
| Net Weight | 5.7 - 6.3kg |



Model Versions

DUR369LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



DUR369L

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Max Output | 550W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 350mm (Nylon line head) |
| Net Weight | 4.1-4.7kg |



Model Versions

DUR368APG2 2x 6.0Ah

DUR368APT2 2x 5.0Ah

DUR368AZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Safety goggles, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.



DUR368A

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Max Output | 550W |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 350mm (Nylon line head) |
| Net Weight | 3.9-4.5kg |



Model Versions

DUR368LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.



DUR368L

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Max Output | 240W | DUR191L: 2-PART DESIGN FOR EASY STORAGE AND TRANSPORT |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode | |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 3,500/ 5,100/ 6,000rpm | |
| Cutting Diameter | 300mm (Nylon line head) | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L | |
| Net Weight | DUR190L: 2.9-3.2kg DUR191L: 3.2-3.5kg | |



Model Versions

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| DUR190LT10 | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUR190LZX9 | Body Only |
| DUR191LZX9 | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, nylon cutting head, accessory bag.

DUR190L
DUR191L

18V LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Max Output | 240W | DUR191U: 2-PART DESIGN FOR EASY STORAGE AND TRANSPORT |
| Speed Settings | 3-speed + ADT mode | |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 3,500/ 5,100/ 6,000rpm | |
| Cutting Diameter | 300mm (Nylon line head) | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L | |
| Net Weight | DUR190U: 3.1-3.4kg DUR191U: 3.4-3.7kg | |



Model Versions

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| DUR190UZX9 | Body Only |
| DUR191UZX3 | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, nylon cutting head, accessory bag.

DUR190U
DUR191U

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Max Output | 460W | 2-PART DESIGN FOR EASY STORAGE AND TRANSPORT |
| Speed Settings | 2-Speed | |
| No Load Speed (L/H) | 0-4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm | |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L | |
| Cutting Diameter | 300mm | |
| Net Weight | 2.7 - 3.0 kg | |



Model Versions

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| DUR192LRT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUR192LZ | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, nylon cutting head, hex wrench, shoulder belt.



DUR192L

18V LXT Linetrimmer

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Output | 230W |
| Speed Settings | 2-Speed |
| No Load Speed (L/H) | 0-4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M10 x 1.25 L |
| Cutting Diameter | 280mm |
| Net Weight | 2.6 - 2.9 Kg |



Model Versions

| | |
|------------|----------|
| DUR194RTX2 | 1x 5.0Ah |
|------------|----------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Band Assembly, Hex wrench, Box driver, Trimmer head assembly



DUR194

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Max Output | 240W |
| Speed Settings | 3-Speed + ADT Mode |
| No Load Speed (L/M/H) | 4,000 / 5,000 / 6,000 rpm |
| Spindle Size | M8 x 1.25RH |
| Cutting Diameter | 300mm |
| Net Weight | 3.0-3.3kg |



Model Versions

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| DUR189RT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUR189Z | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Single harness, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench.



DUR189

18V LXT Linetrimmer

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| No Load Speed | 7,800 rpm | EDGER FUNCTION |
| Cutting Diameter | 260 mm | |
| Cord feed system | Bump & Feed | |
| Nylon cord | 1.65 mm | |
| Shaft adjustment range | 190 mm | |
| Net Weight | 2.3 - 2.6 Kg | |



Model Versions

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| DUR193RT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUR193Z | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Nylon cutting head, Shoulder belt

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V LXT Brushless Blower & Vacuum

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Vacuum Mode | |
| Max Air Volume | 6.1 m ³ /min |
| Max sealed suction | 3.3 kPa |
| Dust bag capacity | 25L |
| Net Weight | 3.7 - 4.0 Kg |

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Blower Mode | |
| Max Air Volume | 4.2 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | 64.0 m/sec |
| No Load Speed | 9,000 - 13,500 rpm |
| Net Weight | 3.7 - 4.0 Kg |

BLOWER AND VACUUM MODE



Model Versions

DUB187Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collection bag, shoulder harness



DUB187

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 7,850 rpm |
| Max Air Volume | 13.4 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | 65 m/s |
| Net Weight | 4.5 - 6.6 kg |

VACUUM ATTACHMENT KIT

The DUB363 can be converted into vacuum using the kit which includes a 2 piece nozzle, collection bag and shoulder strap.



DUB363

Model Versions

DUB363PT2V 2x 5.0Ah
DUB363PG2V 2x 6.0Ah
DUB363ZV Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, vacuum kit, flat nozzle, end nozzle, pipe, shoulder belt, hex wrench.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| No load speed | 11,400 - 21,500 rpm | 6 AIR VOLUME/VELOCITY SETTINGS |
| Max air volume | 6.9 - 13.4 m ³ /min | LOCK ON FUNCTION |
| Max air velocity | 27.54 m/s | BATTERY FUEL GAUGE |
| Net weight | 3.5-4.2kg | |



DUB362

Model Versions

DUB362PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUB362PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DUB362ZV Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Long nozzle, shoulder strap.

18V LXT Brushless Blower

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0-18,000 rpm |
| Max. Air Volume | 13.0 m ³ /min |
| Max. Air Velocity | 52.1 m/s |
| Run time (6.0Ah) | 12mins |
| Net Weight | 2.5-3.0kg |



Model Versions

DUB184RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUB184Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Shoulder belt, nozzle, hex wrench.

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Blower

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| No Load Speed | |
| Cruise control mode | 0 - 21,000 rpm |
| Boost mode | 24,000 rpm |
| Max Air Volume | |
| Cruise control mode | 0 - 15 m ³ /min |
| Boost mode | 17.6 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | |
| Cruise control mode | 0 - 60 m/sec |
| Boost mode | 70 m/sec |
| Net weight | 2.6 - 2.9 kg |



Model Versions

UB001CX2 Includes PDC1200A02
UB001CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, Nozzle assembly.

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Blower

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 4,000 - 10,600 rpm |
| | 4,000 - 17,700 rpm |
| | 4,000 - 22,100 rpm |
| Max Air Volume | 2.9 - 8.2 m ³ /min |
| | 2.9 - 13.9 m ³ /min |
| | 2.9 - 17.6 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | 86.0 m/sec |
| Net Weight | 2.8 - 3.1 kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

Model Versions

UB003CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, Nozzle assembly.

18V LXT Blower

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Max Air Volume | 3.2m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | 68 m/sec |
| No Load Speed | 0 - 18,000rpm |
| Net Weight | 1.6-2.1kg |

DUB186



Model Versions

DUB186RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUB186Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, garden nozzle.

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Backpack Blower

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 22,000 rpm |
| Blowing Force | 0 - 22.0N |
| Max Air Volume: | |
| With End nozzle 82 | 0 - 19.0 m ³ /min |
| With Flat nozzle | 0 - 17.9 m/min |
| Max Air Velocity: | |
| With End nozzle 82 | 0 - 71.7 m/sec |
| With Flat nozzle | 0 - 76.0 m/sec |
| Net Weight | 15.9 - 16.1kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

UB002C



CONNECTX **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UB002CX3 Includes PDC1200A02
UB002CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Adaptor pipe.

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Backpack Blower

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| No Load Speed | 0 - 10,500 / 18,000 / 22,500 rpm |
| Blowing Force | 0 - 5 / 15 / 25N |
| Max Air Volume | |
| | 0 - 8.5 / 15.2 / 19.7 m ³ /min |
| Max Air Velocity | |
| | 0 - 33.2 / 59.0 / 76.3 m/sec |
| Average air velocity | |
| | 0 - 27.3 / 49.1 / 63.8 m/sec |
| Net Weight | 16.5 - 18.6kg |

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
BOOST MODE
CRUISE CONTROL
LOCK-ON FUNCTION

UB004C



CONNECTX **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

UB004CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pipe support belt, end nozzle 74, flat nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Blade length | DUH502Z: 50cm | Blade type | Double Sided |
| | DUH601Z: 60cm | Max Blade Opening | DUH502Z: 23.5mm |
| | DUH751Z: 75cm | | DUH601Z: 23.5mm |
| No load speed | | DUH751Z: 23.5mm | |
| | Lo: 0-2,000spm | Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| | Mid: 0-3,600spm | Net weight | 3.8-4.5kg |
| | Hi: 0-4,400spm | | |

DUH601Z / DUH751Z:
LOW FRICTION BLADES FOR MORE
EFFICIENT CUTTING

S **W** **C** **W**
LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DUH502RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH502Z Body Only
DUH601RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH601Z Body Only
DUH751RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH751Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade cover.



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Blade Length | DUH604S: 60cm |
| | DUH754S: 75cm |
| No Load Speed | |
| | 2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm |
| Blade Type | Single sided |
| Max Blade Opening | 23.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Net Weight | 3.4 - 3.9kg |

S **W** **C** **W**
LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DUH604SRT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH604SZ Body Only
DUH754SRT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH754SZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Chip Receiver.



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Max output | 320W | ANTI-RESTART |
| Blade length | DUH506: 500mm | |
| | DUH606: 600mm | |
| Strokes per minute | 4,000spm | |
| Max Blade Opening | 20mm | |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm | |
| Net Weight | DUH506: 2.5 - 2.9kg | |
| | DUH606: 2.7 - 3.0 Kg | |

S **W** **C** **W**

LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions

DUH506RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH506Z Body Only
DUH606RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH606Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



LXT CORDLESS

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Hedge Trimmers

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Max output | 250W |
| Blade length | DUH507: 500mm DUH607: 600mm |
| Strokes per minute | 2,700spm |
| Max Blade Opening | 15mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Net Weight | DUH507: 2.7 - 3.0kg DUH607: 2.8 - 3.1kg |



Model Versions

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| DUH507RT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUH507Z | Body Only |
| DUH607RT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUH607Z | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.

18V LXT Hedge Trimmer

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| No load speed | 1,350spm |
| Blade length | 520mm |
| Max Blade Opening | 15mm |
| Net weight | 3.0-3.4kg |



Model Versions

| | |
|---------|-----------|
| DUH523Z | Body Only |
|---------|-----------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, battery cover.

18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Blade Length | 500mm |
| Strokes per Minute | 2,100 / 3,600 / 4,400 spm |
| Max Blade Opening | 23.5mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Overall Length | 2,115 mm |
| Net Weight | 3.9 - 4.3kg |



Model Versions

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| DUN500WRTE | 2x 5.0Ah |
| DUN500WZ | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness

DUH507
DUH607



DUH523



DUN500W



18V LXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Blade Length | 460mm |
| Strokes per Minute | 3,600spm |
| Max Blade Opening | 18mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Overall Length | 1,889-2,511mm |
| Net Weight | 3.0-3.3kg |

TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



Model Versions

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| DUN461WRT | 1x 5.0Ah |
| DUN461WZ | Body Only |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN600L



12V Max CXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Blade Length | 460mm |
| Strokes per Minute | 3,600spm |
| Max Blade Opening | 18mm |
| Max Cutting Capacity | 10mm |
| Overall Length | 1,88-2,511mm |
| Net Weight | 2.8-3.0kg |

TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Model Versions | UN460WDZ Body Only |
|----------------|--------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Pruning Saw

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max output power | 320W |
| Chain speed | 8.0 m/s |
| Bar length | 150 mm |
| Chain pitch | 0.325 " |
| Chain Gauge | 1.1 mm |
| Saw chain type | 80 TXL |
| Chain number of links | 32 |
| Oil tank capacity | 55 ML |
| Net Weight | 1.7 - 2.0kg |

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions

DUC150RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUC150Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.



DUC150

12V Max CXT Brushless Pruning Saw

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max output power | 210W |
| Chain speed | 8.0 m/s |
| Bar length | 100 mm |
| Chain pitch | 0.325 " |
| Chain Gauge | 1.1 mm |
| Saw chain type | 80 TXL |
| Chain number of links | 26 |
| Oil tank capacity | 55 ML |
| Net Weight | 1.5 - 1.6kg |

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions

UC100DWA 1x 2.0Ah
UC100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.



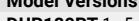
UC100D

18V LXT Brushless Pruning Shears

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Max Cutting Capacity | 30mm |
| Max Blade Opening speed | 0.3 secs |
| Net Weight | 0.68kg |



DUP180



Model Versions

DUP180RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, holster, dressing stone set, oil supply, battery adapter, box wrench, hex wrench, carry case.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

DUC150

18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning Shears

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Max Cutting Capacity | 33mm |
| Max Blade Opening | 54mm |
| Cutting Torque | 250Nm |
| Net Weight | 3.3-3.9kg |



DUP362

Model Versions

DUP362Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning Shears

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Max Cutting Capacity | 33mm |
| Max Blade Opening | 54mm |
| Cutting Torque | 185Nm |
| Net Weight | 3.3-3.8kg |



DUP361

Model Versions

DUP361ZN Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade



12V Max CXT Brushless Pruning Shears

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Max Cutting Capacity | 25 mm |
| Max Blade Opening speed | 0.4 secs |
| Net Weight | 1.1Kg |

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



UP100D



Model Versions

UP100DSMJ 1x 4.0Ah

UP100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, holster, dressing stone set, oil supply, box wrench, hex wrench, socket screw key, carry case.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Backpack Garden Sprayer

| | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Max Pressure | 0.5 MPa |
| Tank Capacity | 15L |
| Hose Length | 1.7 m |
| Spray Wand Length | 0.6 m |
| Nozzle mounting thread | G 1/4 |
| Net Weight | 5.9 - 6.2 Kg |
| Max Net Weight filled | 21.2 Kg |

DUS158Z



LXT

Model Versions

DUS158Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Spray pipe holder, Shoulder harness, Y-shaped double nozzle, Wide angle herbicide nozzle, Measuring cup.

18V LXT Garden Sprayer

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Max pressure | 0.3 MPa |
| Tank capacity | 5L |
| Hose Length | 1.7 m |
| Spray Wand length | 0.5 - 0.7 m |
| Nozzle mounting thread | G 1/4 |
| Net weight | 3.2 - 3.5kg |

DUS054



LXT

Model Versions

DUS054Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.

12V Max CXT Garden Sprayer

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Max pressure | 0.3 MPa |
| Tank capacity | 5L |
| Hose Length | 1.7 m |
| Spray Wand length | 0.5 - 0.7 m |
| Nozzle mounting thread | G 1/4 |
| Net weight | 2.9 - 3.0kg |

H

US053D



CXT

Model Versions

US053DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.

18V LXT Grass Shears

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Cycles per Minute | 1,250 cpm |
| Strokes per Minute | 2,500 spm |
| Cutting Width: | |
| Grass Shear blade | 110mm |
| Hedge Trimmer | 200mm |
| Cutting Heights | 15, 20, 25mm |
| Net Weight | 1.4 - 1.8kg |



COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT



LXT



Model Versions

DUM111RTX 1x 5.0Ah

DUM111ZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.

18V LXT Grass Shears

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Cycles per minute | 1,250cpm |
| Strokes per minute | 2,500spm |
| Cutting Width | 160mm |
| Cutting Heights | 15, 20, 25mm |
| Net Weight | 1.4-1.8kg |



COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT



LXT



Model Versions

DUM604RTX 1x 5.0Ah

DUM604ZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Grass receiver, blade cover

12V Max CXT Grass Shears

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Cycles per minute | 1,250 cpm |
| Strokes per minute | 2,500 spm |
| Cutting Width | 160mm |
| Cutting Heights | 15, 20, 25mm |
| Net Weight | 1.3-1.5kg |



COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT



CXT



Model Versions

UM600DZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grass receiver, blade cover, hedge trimmer shear blade, chip receiver.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Electric Lift

DCU601

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 144 - 145kg |



Model Versions
DCU601Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Electric lift, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Dump Bucket

DCU602

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 145 - 147kg |



Model Versions
DCU602Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dump Bucket, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Pipe Frame

DCU604

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 300kg on flat ground |
| Max Climbing Angle | 180kg on a 12° slope |
| Forward Speed (3 speeds) | 1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0 Km/h |
| Net Weight | 119 - 120kg |



Model Versions
DCU604Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp

18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Max Loading Capacity | 130 kg |
| Max Climbing Angle | 12° |
| Forward Speed (Hi) | 3.5km/h |
| Forward Speed (Lo) | 1.5km/h |
| Reverse Speed | 1.0km/h |
| Net weight (Machine only) | 32.5kg |
| Net weight (Pipe frame) | 44.5-44.8kg |
| Net weight (Bucket frame) | 39.3-39.6kg |



Model Versions

DCU180PTX3 2x 5.0Ah + 199009-8 Pipe Frame

DCU180PTX4 2x 5.0Ah + 199008-0 Bucket Frame

DCU180PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DCU180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger, battery cartridges.

Optional Accessories:
Pipe Frame



Bucket Frame

DUC180
Pipe Frame

199009-8

DUC180
Bucket

199008-0

DCU604/602/601
Pipe Frame

191B67-2

DCU604/602/601
Flat Bucket

1911B3-6

DCU604/602/601
Dump Bucket

191B69-8

DCU604/602/601
Dump Attachment

191B63-0



18V (Integrated Battery) Robotic Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| No Load speed of blade | 2,300 rpm |
| No Load speed of wheels | 41 rpm |
| Max climbing angle | 26 degrees |
| Max mowing area | 3,500 m ² |
| Cutting width | 240 mm |
| Cutting height | 20 – 60 mm |
| Net Weight | 13.7Kg |

MAX. WORK AREA 3,500m²
INTEGRATED BATTERY
18V 5.0AH LI-ION

RM350D



Model Versions

RM350D 5.0Ah Integrated Battery

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charging station, boundry wire, guide wire.

18V LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| No Load Speed | 4,300 rpm |
| Max output | 450 W |
| Cutting Width | 330mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 75mm |
| Net Weight | 11.6 – 12.5kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 270m²**

DLM330



Model Versions

DLM330RT 1x 5.0Ah
DLM330Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, wrench, mulching plug

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| No Load Speed | 0 – 3,700rpm |
| Blade Type | Rotary type 2 tooth |
| Cutting Width | 380mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20-75mm |
| Collection box | 40 litres |
| Net Weight | 16.2-16.9kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 560m²**

DLM382



Model Versions

DLM382PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DLM382PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DLM382Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, socket wrench. DLM382CT2 with standard charger.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| No Load Speed | 3,600rpm |
| Blade Type | Rotary type 2 tooth |
| Cutting Width | 430mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 75mm |
| Collection Box | 50 litres |
| Net Weight | 16.8 – 17.5kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 575m²**



Model Versions

DLM432PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DLM432Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, socket wrench.



DLM432



18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 3,100 rpm |
| Max output | 860W |
| Blade Type | 2-tooth blade |
| Cutting Width | 480mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10 stages) |
| Collection Box Capacity | 62L |
| Net Weight | 24.5 – 26.8 Kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²**



Model Versions

DLM480Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rod, Mulching plug, wrench.



DLM480



18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 3,100 rpm |
| Max output | 860W |
| Blade Type | 2-tooth blade |
| Cutting Width | 480mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10 stages) |
| Collection Box Capacity | 62L |
| Net Weight | 27.1 – 29.3 Kg |

**RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 650m²**



Model Versions

DLM481CT2 2x 5.0Ah
DLM481Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench



DLM481



LXT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 3,000 rpm |
| Max output | 860W |
| Blade Type | 2-tooth blade |
| Cutting Width | 534mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10 stages) |
| Collection Box | 70L |
| Net Weight | 25.5 – 28.0kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²



Model Versions

DLM538Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, mulching plug, wrench, rod.



DLM538



18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| No Load Speed | 3,000 rpm |
| Max output | 860W |
| Blade Type | 2-tooth blade |
| Cutting Width | 534mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10 stages) |
| Collection Box Capacity | 70L |
| Net Weight | 27.9 – 30.4 Kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 700m²



Model Versions

DLM539CT2 2x 5.0Ah

DLM539Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench



DLM539



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Max Output | 1,450W |
| No Load Speed | 2,500-3,300rpm |
| Cutting Width | 460mm |
| Blade Type | Rotary type 2 tooth |
| Height Adjustment | 10 settings (20-75mm) |
| Collection Box | 60 litres |
| Net Weight | 25.3-27.6kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²

STEEL DECK



Model Versions

DLM460PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM460PT4 4 x 5.0Ah

DLM460Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, socket wrench.



DLM460



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| No Load Speed | 2,500 / 3,300 rpm |
| Cutting Width | 460mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10-step) |
| Collection box | 60L |
| Net Weight | 35.3 – 39.0kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1,900m²

STEEL DECK



Model Versions

DLM462PT4 4 x 5.0Ah

DLM462PG2 2x 6.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod

4 Batteries for
extended run time
The mower will use
2 batteries at a time.
When the first set goes
flat turn the switch and
keep mowing.



DLM462



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| No Load Speed | 2,300 / 2,800 rpm |
| Cutting Width | 534mm |
| Height Adjustment | 20 – 100mm (10-step) |
| Collection box | 70L |
| Net Weight | 39.0 – 42.8kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300m²

STEEL DECK



Model Versions

DLM530PT4 4 x 5.0Ah

DLM530PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM530Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Side Discharge Mouth, Socket Wrench, Rod

4 Batteries for
extended run time
The mower will use
2 batteries at a time.
When the first set goes
flat turn the switch and
keep mowing.



DLM530



Model Versions

DLM532PT4 4 x 5.0Ah

DLM532PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM532Z Body Only

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| No Load Speed | 2,300 / 2,800 rpm | RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 2,300m ² |
| Cutting Width | 534mm | |
| Height Adjustment | 20 - 100mm (10-step) | ALUMINIUM DECK |
| Collection box | 70L | |
| Net Weight | 43.9 - 47.9 kg | |



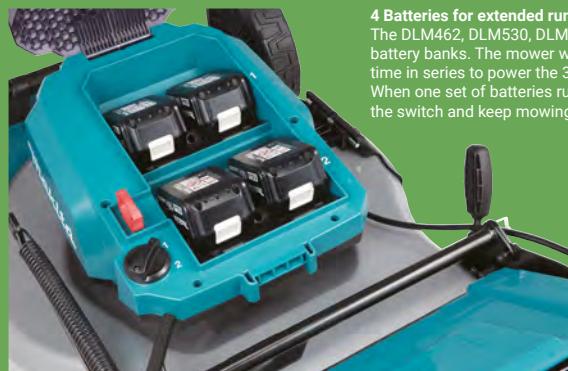
LXT 18V + 18V **BL MOTOR**

Model Versions

DLM533PT4 4x 5.0Ah
DLM533PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DLM533Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod

4 X 18V BATTERIES: DLM462/530/532/533



4 Batteries for extended run time

The DLM462, DLM530, DLM532, DLM533 have 2 battery banks. The mower will use 2 batteries at a time in series to power the 36V brushless motor. When one set of batteries run flat then simply turn the switch and keep mowing.

**BL
MOTOR**
36V Brushless Motor



DLM533

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Lawnmower

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| No Load Speed | 2,800rpm (normal mode) | APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC1200 IN PUSH MODE: 6900m ² |
| | 2,300-2,800rpm (Soft no load mode) | APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC01 EQUIPPED (4X 6.0AH BATTERIES) IN PUSH MODE: 2300m ² |
| Cutting Width | 534mm | |
| Height Adjustment | 20-100mm (10-step) | |
| Collection box | 70L | |
| Net Weight | 42.1-49.5 kg | |



Powered by Back Pack
Power Supply Only
(see page 7)



Model Versions

LM001CX3 Includes PDC1200A02
LM001CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, mulch plug, side discharge mouth, socket wrench, rod.

**BL SOFT NO LOAD
CONNECTX**

LM001C WITH BACKPACK POWER SUPPLY



Quick Connect
LM001CZ connects
straight to the PDC01
or PDC1200 via the
standard plug.



The PDC01 or
PDC1200 battery
level can be
checked on the
side of each
battery pack.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

CORDED ELECTRIC

CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Chainsaw

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Input wattage | 1,800W | AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING |
| Chain speed | 14.5m/s | TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE |
| Pitch, chain gauge | 3/8", 0.050" | |
| Chain oil tank capacity | 200ml | |
| Net weight | UC3541A: 4.7-4.8kg UC4041A: 4.8-4.9kg | |



UC3541A/2
UC4041A/2



Model Versions

UC3541A/2 35cm Bar 240V
UC4041A/2 40cm Bar 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Chainsaw

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Input wattage 110V | 1,570W | AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING |
| Input wattage 240V | 2,000W | TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE |
| Chain speed | 14.5m/s | |
| Pitch, chain gauge | 3/8", 0.050" | |
| Chain oil tank capacity | 200ml | |
| Net weight | 5.4-5.7kg | |



UC3551A
UC4051A



Model Versions

UC3551A/2 35cm Bar 240V
UC4051A/1 40cm Bar 110V
UC4051A/2 40cm Bar 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Shredder

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Input wattage | 2,500W |
| Max. branch Ø | 45 mm |
| Cutting speed | 40 rpm |
| Collection box capacity | 67 litres |
| Net weight | 27.6kg |



UD2500/2



Model Versions

UD2500/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.

Electric Hedge Trimmer

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Input wattage | UH5580 | UH6580 | UH7580 |
| Blade length | 55cm | 65cm | 75cm |
| Max blade opening | 18mm | 18mm | 18mm |
| Max cut capacity | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm |
| Net weight | 4.2kg | 4.3kg | 4.4kg |



UH5580/6580
/7580



Model Versions

UH5580/2
UH6580/2
UH7580/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Hedge Trimmer

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Input wattage | UH4570 | UH5570 | UH6570 |
| Blade length | 45cm | 55cm | 65cm |
| Max blade opening | 18mm | 18mm | 18mm |
| Max cut capacity | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm |
| Net weight | 3.6kg | 3.7-3.8kg | 3.8-3.9kg |



UH4570/5570
/6570



Model Versions

UH4570/2
UH5570/2
UH6570/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Linetrimmer

| | |
|------------------|----------|
| Input wattage | 450W |
| Cutting diameter | 300mm |
| No load speed | 9,000rpm |
| Net weight | 2.6kg |



UR3000



Model Versions

UR3000/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, spool assembly, safety glasses.

CORDED ELECTRIC

CORDED ELECTRIC

Electric Lawnmower

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,600W |
| No Load Speed | 3,400rpm |
| Cutting Width | 41cm |
| Cutting Heights | 7 settings (20-75mm) |
| Collection Box | 50 litres |
| Net Weight | 17.5-19.1kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 600Sm²

STEEL DECK



Model Versions

ELM4121X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.



ELM4121X



Electric Lawnmower

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Input Wattage | 1,800W |
| No Load Speed | 2,950rpm |
| Cutting Width | 46cm |
| Cutting Heights | 8 settings (20-75mm) |
| Collection Box | 60 litres |
| Net Weight | 30.5-32.2kg |

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1000m²

STEEL DECK



Model Versions

ELM4621X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.



ELM4621X



Electric Scarifier

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Rated voltage | 230-240v~50-60Hz |
| Rated power | 1300W |
| No load speed | 3500/min |
| Working width | 32cm |
| Working depth | -10~+10mm |
| Height adjustment | 5 settings |
| Collection container capacity | 30 litres |
| Net weight | 12.0kg |

CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX



UV3200

Model Versions

UV3200/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.

Electric Scarifier

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Rated voltage | 230-240v~50-60Hz |
| Rated power | 1800W |
| No load speed | 3700/min |
| Working width | 36cm |
| Working depth | -10~+5mm |
| Height adjustment | 4 settings |
| Collection container capacity | 40 litres |
| Net weight | 15.3kg |

CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX



UV3600

Model Versions

UV3600/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.

MAKITAUK.COM

*Accessories shown are not necessarily supplied as standard equipment.
Prices and specification shown may change owing to our policy of constant improvement.
Subject to availability. E&OE.*